



# Broadcasting Services Act 1992

No. 110, 1992

## Compilation No. 86

**Compilation date:** 23 June 2017

**Includes amendments up to:** Act No. 51, 2017

**Registered:** 4 July 2017

This compilation is in 2 volumes

**Volume 1:** sections 1–218  
Schedules 1 and 2

**Volume 2:** **Schedules 4–7**  
**Endnotes**

Each volume has its own contents

Prepared by the Office of Parliamentary Counsel, Canberra

---

## About this compilation

### **This compilation**

This is a compilation of the *Broadcasting Services Act 1992* that shows the text of the law as amended and in force on 23 June 2017 (the *compilation date*).

The notes at the end of this compilation (the *endnotes*) include information about amending laws and the amendment history of provisions of the compiled law.

### **Uncommenced amendments**

The effect of uncommenced amendments is not shown in the text of the compiled law. Any uncommenced amendments affecting the law are accessible on the Legislation Register ([www.legislation.gov.au](http://www.legislation.gov.au)). The details of amendments made up to, but not commenced at, the compilation date are underlined in the endnotes. For more information on any uncommenced amendments, see the series page on the Legislation Register for the compiled law.

### **Application, saving and transitional provisions for provisions and amendments**

If the operation of a provision or amendment of the compiled law is affected by an application, saving or transitional provision that is not included in this compilation, details are included in the endnotes.

### **Editorial changes**

For more information about any editorial changes made in this compilation, see the endnotes.

### **Modifications**

If the compiled law is modified by another law, the compiled law operates as modified but the modification does not amend the text of the law. Accordingly, this compilation does not show the text of the compiled law as modified. For more information on any modifications, see the series page on the Legislation Register for the compiled law.

### **Self-repealing provisions**

If a provision of the compiled law has been repealed in accordance with a provision of the law, details are included in the endnotes.

---

# Contents

<b>Schedule 4—Digital television broadcasting</b>	1
<b>Part 1—Introduction</b>	1
1 Simplified outline of this Schedule.....	1
2 Definitions.....	1
4 Digital mode.....	4
4A HDTV digital mode.....	4
4B SDTV digital mode.....	4
5 Remote licence area.....	5
5A SDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service.....	5
5B HDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service.....	5
5C SDTV multi-channelled national television broadcasting service.....	6
5D HDTV multi-channelled national television broadcasting service.....	6
<b>Part 3—ABC/SBS television</b>	8
36 Digital transmitter not to be used to provide a subscription television broadcasting service etc. ....	8
<b>Part 4A—Restrictions on televising anti-siphoning events</b>	9
<b>Division 1—Commercial television broadcasting services</b>	9
41E Multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service—restrictions on televising anti-siphoning events.....	9
41FA Multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service provided under a section 38C licence—restrictions on televising anti-siphoning events .....	10
41G Primary commercial television broadcasting service.....	12
<b>Division 2—National television broadcasting services</b>	13
41K Multi-channelled national television broadcasting service— restrictions on televising anti-siphoning events .....	13
41LA Multi-channelled national television broadcasting service provided with the use of a satellite—restrictions on televising anti-siphoning events .....	14
41M Primary national television broadcasting service.....	16
41N Primary satellite national television broadcasting service .....	16

---

<b>Part 5—Transmitter access regime</b>	17
42 Simplified outline .....	17
43 Definitions .....	18
43A Designated associated facilities .....	18
44 Extended meaning of access .....	19
45 Access to broadcasting transmission towers .....	19
45A Access to designated associated facilities .....	21
46 Access to sites of broadcasting transmission towers .....	23
47 Terms and conditions of access .....	25
48 Code relating to access .....	27
49 Arbitration—acquisition of property .....	27
50 Relationship between this Part and the <i>National Transmission Network Sale Act 1998</i> .....	28
<b>Part 6—Collection of datacasting charge</b>	29
51 Collection of datacasting charge .....	29
52 Cancellation of certain exemptions from datacasting charge .....	30
<b>Part 10—Review of decisions</b>	31
62 Review by the AAT .....	31
63 Notification of decisions to include notification of reasons and appeal rights .....	31
<b>Schedule 5—Online services</b>	32
<b>Part 1—Introduction</b>	32
2 Simplified outline .....	32
3 Definitions .....	33
5 Internet content that consists of a film .....	35
7 Extended meaning of use .....	35
<b>Part 2—Internet service providers</b>	37
8 Internet service providers .....	37
9 Supply to the public .....	37
<b>Part 4—Complaints to, and investigations by, the Commissioner</b>	39
<b>Division 1—Making of complaints to the Commissioner</b>	39
23 Complaints about breaches of online provider rules etc. ....	39
24 Form of complaint .....	39
25 Residency etc. of complainant .....	39

---

---

<b>Division 2—Investigations by the Commissioner</b>	40
27 Commissioner may investigate matters .....	40
28 Conduct of investigations .....	40
29 Protection from civil proceedings.....	40
<b>Division 4—Action to be taken in relation to a complaint about prohibited content hosted outside Australia</b>	41
40 Action to be taken in relation to a complaint about prohibited content hosted outside Australia .....	41
41 Deferral of action in order to avoid prejudicing a criminal investigation .....	43
42 Withdrawal of notification of content—reclassification of internet content.....	43
43 Withdrawal of notification of content—reclassification of internet content that consists of a film or a computer game.....	44
44 Revocation of standard access-prevention notice—reclassification of internet content.....	45
45 Revocation of standard access-prevention notice—reclassification of internet content that consists of a film or a computer game .....	46
46 Anti-avoidance—notified internet content .....	46
47 Anti-avoidance—special access-prevention notice.....	47
48 Compliance with access-prevention notices .....	49
49 Notification of internet content.....	49
50 Application of notifications under this Division.....	49
51 Commissioner may be taken to have issued access-prevention notices .....	50
<b>Part 5—Industry codes and industry standards</b>	51
<b>Division 1—Simplified outline</b>	51
52 Simplified outline .....	51
<b>Division 2—Interpretation</b>	52
53 Industry codes.....	52
54 Industry standards.....	52
55 Internet activity.....	52
56 Section of the internet industry.....	52
57 Participants in a section of the internet industry .....	52
58 Designated body .....	52

---

---

<b>Division 3—General principles relating to industry codes and industry standards</b>	53
59 Statement of regulatory policy.....	53
60 Matters that must be dealt with by industry codes and industry standards.....	53
61 Industry codes and industry standards not to deal with certain matters .....	57
<b>Division 4—Industry codes</b>	58
62 Registration of industry codes .....	58
63 Commissioner may request codes.....	60
64 Publication of notice where no body or association represents a section of the internet industry.....	61
65 Replacement of industry codes.....	61
66 Compliance with industry codes.....	61
67 Formal warnings—breach of industry codes .....	62
<b>Division 5—Industry standards</b>	63
68 Commissioner may determine an industry standard if a request for an industry code is not complied with .....	63
69 Commissioner may determine industry standard where no industry body or association formed.....	64
70 Commissioner may determine industry standards—total failure of industry codes .....	65
71 Commissioner may determine industry standards—partial failure of industry codes .....	66
72 Compliance with industry standards.....	68
73 Formal warnings—breach of industry standards .....	68
74 Variation of industry standards.....	68
75 Revocation of industry standards.....	69
77 Consultation with designated body.....	69
<b>Division 6—Register of industry codes and industry standards</b>	70
78 Commissioner to maintain Register of industry codes and industry standards.....	70
<b>Part 6—Online provider rules</b>	71
79 Online provider rules.....	71
80 Online provider determinations .....	71
81 Exemptions from online provider determinations .....	72
82 Compliance with online provider rules.....	72
83 Remedial directions—breach of online provider rules .....	73
84 Formal warnings—breach of online provider rules .....	74

---

---

85	Federal Court may order a person to cease supplying internet carriage services .....	74
<b>Part 7—Offences</b>		75
86	Continuing offences.....	75
87	Conduct by directors, employees and agents .....	75
<b>Part 8—Protection from civil and criminal proceedings</b>		78
88	Protection from civil proceedings—internet service providers.....	78
<b>Part 9—Operation of State and Territory laws etc.</b>		79
90	Concurrent operation of State and Territory laws .....	79
91	Liability of internet content hosts and internet service providers under State and Territory laws etc. ....	79
<b>Part 10—Review of decisions</b>		81
92	Review by the AAT.....	81
93	Notification of decisions to include notification of reasons and appeal rights.....	81
<b>Part 11—Miscellaneous</b>		83
94	Additional Commissioner functions .....	83
96	Schedule not to affect performance of State or Territory functions.....	83
<b>Schedule 6—Datacasting services</b>		84
<b>Part 1—Introduction</b>		84
1	Simplified outline .....	84
2	Definitions .....	85
2A	Designated datacasting service .....	88
3	Educational programs .....	88
4	Information-only programs.....	89
5	Foreign-language news or current affairs programs .....	91
6	Datacasting content is taken not to be a television program or a radio program etc.....	91
<b>Part 2—Datacasting licences</b>		93
7	Allocation of datacasting licence.....	93
8	When datacasting licence must not be allocated.....	93
9	Unsuitable applicant .....	93
10	Transfer of datacasting licences.....	94

---

---

11	Surrender of datacasting licences .....	95
12	ACMA to maintain Register of datacasting licences .....	95
<b>Part 3—Conditions of datacasting licences</b>		<b>96</b>
<b>Division 1—Genre conditions</b>		<b>96</b>
13	Category A television programs .....	96
14	Condition relating to category A television programs .....	97
15	Category B television programs .....	98
16	Condition relating to category B television programs .....	99
17	Genre conditions do not apply to Parliamentary proceedings etc. ....	101
18	Genre conditions do not apply to matter that consists of no more than text or still visual images etc. ....	101
18A	Genre conditions do not apply to advertising or sponsorship material .....	102
19	Genre conditions do not apply to interactive computer games .....	102
20	Genre conditions do not apply to internet carriage services or ordinary email .....	102
20AA	Genre conditions do not apply to certain content copied from the internet .....	103
<b>Division 2—Audio content condition</b>		<b>104</b>
21	Audio content condition .....	104
22	Audio content condition does not apply to Parliamentary proceedings etc. ....	105
23	Audio content condition does not apply to matter that consists of no more than text or still visual images etc. ....	106
23A	Audio content condition does not apply to advertising or sponsorship material .....	106
<b>Division 2A—Genre conditions: anti-avoidance</b>		<b>107</b>
23B	Anti-avoidance—declared internet carriage services .....	107
<b>Division 3—Other conditions</b>		<b>108</b>
24	General conditions .....	108
25	Suitability condition .....	110
26	Additional conditions imposed by the ACMA .....	111
27	Restricted access system .....	112
<b>Division 4—Exemption orders for content copied from the internet</b>		<b>113</b>
27A	Exemption orders in relation to content copied from the internet .....	113

---



---

<b>Part 4—Codes of practice</b>	114
28 Development of codes of practice .....	114
30 ACMA to maintain Register of codes of practice .....	117
31 ACMA may determine standards where codes of practice fail or where no code of practice developed .....	118
32 Consultation on standards.....	118
33 Notification of determination or variation or revocation of standards.....	118
34 Limitation of ACMA’s power in relation to standards .....	119
35 This Part does not apply to internet carriage services or ordinary email.....	119
35A This Part does not apply to the ABC or SBS .....	119
<b>Part 5—Complaints to the ACMA about datacasting services</b>	120
36 Complaints about offences or breach of licence conditions.....	120
37 Complaints under codes of practice.....	120
38 Investigation of complaints by the ACMA .....	121
<b>Part 6—Control of datacasting transmitter licences</b>	122
41 Datacasting transmitter licences not to be controlled by ABC or SBS .....	122
<b>Part 7—Nominated datacaster declarations</b>	123
42 Object of this Part.....	123
43 Datacasting transmitter licence.....	123
44 Applications for nominated datacaster declarations .....	123
45 Making a nominated datacaster declaration.....	124
46 Effect of nominated datacaster declaration.....	124
47 Revocation of nominated datacaster declaration.....	125
48 Register of nominated datacaster declarations.....	126
<b>Part 8—Remedies for breaches of licensing provisions</b>	128
<b>Division 1—Providing a designated datacasting service without a     licence</b>	128
49 Prohibition on providing a designated datacasting service without a licence.....	128
50 Remedial directions—unlicensed datacasting services.....	128
51 Exemption for broadcasting licensees etc.....	130
51A Exemption for designated teletext services.....	130
<b>Division 2—Breaches of licence conditions</b>	131
52 Offence for breach of conditions .....	131

---

---

52A	Civil penalty provision relating to breach of conditions of datacasting licences .....	131
53	Remedial directions—breach of conditions .....	131
54	Suspension and cancellation .....	132
55	Injunctions .....	134
56	Federal Court’s powers relating to injunctions .....	134
57	Stay of proceedings relating to additional licence conditions, remedial directions and suspension/cancellation decisions .....	136
<b>Part 9—Review of decisions</b>		138
58	Review by the Administrative Appeals Tribunal .....	138
59	Notification of decisions to include notification of reasons and appeal rights .....	139
<b>Schedule 7—Content services</b>		140
<b>Part 1—Introduction</b>		140
1	Simplified outline .....	140
2	Definitions .....	142
3	Australian connection .....	152
4	Hosting service .....	153
5	Content service provider .....	153
6	When content is provided by a content service .....	154
7	When content service is provided to the public etc .....	154
8	Links to content .....	154
9	Services supplied by way of a voice call or video call .....	154
9A	Ancillary subscription television content service .....	155
10	Classification of live content etc .....	156
11	Eligible electronic publication .....	157
12	Re-transmitted broadcasting services .....	157
13	Re-transmitted datacasting services .....	158
14	Restricted access system .....	158
15	R 18+ content and MA 15+ content .....	159
16	Content that consists of a film .....	160
17	Extended meaning of <i>use</i> .....	160
18	Trained content assessor .....	160
19	Extra-territorial application .....	161
<b>Part 2—Classification of content</b>		162
<b>Division 1—Prohibited content and potential prohibited content</b>		162
20	Prohibited content .....	162

---

---

21	Potential prohibited content .....	163
<b>Division 2—Classification of content</b>		165
22	Applications for classification of content .....	165
23	Classification of content .....	166
24	Classification of content that consists of a film, a computer game or an eligible electronic publication .....	166
25	Classification of content that does not consist of a film, a computer game or an eligible electronic publication .....	167
26	Deemed classification of content classified under Schedule 5.....	168
27	Fees .....	168
<b>Division 3—Reclassification</b>		170
28	Reclassification of content.....	170
29	Notice of intention to reclassify content .....	170
<b>Division 4—Review of classification decisions</b>		172
<b>Subdivision A—Review of classification of content</b>		172
30	Persons who may apply for review .....	172
31	Applications for review .....	173
32	Classification Review Board may refuse to deal with review applications that are frivolous etc. ....	174
33	Review.....	174
<b>Subdivision B—Review of content that consists of a film or a computer game</b>		175
34	Review of classification of content that consists of a film or a computer game.....	175
<b>Subdivision C—Review of content that consists of an eligible electronic publication</b>		175
35	Review of classification of content that consists of an eligible electronic publication.....	175
<b>Division 5—Miscellaneous</b>		177
36	Decisions of the Classification Board etc. ....	177
<b>Part 3—Complaints to, and investigations by, the Commissioner</b>		178
<b>Division 1—Making of complaints to the Commissioner</b>		178
37	Complaints about prohibited content or potential prohibited content .....	178
38	Complaints relating to breach of a designated content/hosting service provider rule etc. ....	180

---

---

39	Form of complaint .....	180
40	Recordings of live content .....	181
41	Residency etc. of complainant .....	181
42	Escalation of complaints made under industry codes etc. ....	182
<b>Division 2—Investigations by the Commissioner</b> .....		183
44	Commissioner may investigate matters .....	183
45	Conduct of investigations .....	183
46	Protection from civil proceedings .....	184
<b>Division 3—Action to be taken in relation to hosting services</b> .....		185
47	Action to be taken in relation to hosting services .....	185
48	Revocation of interim take-down notices—voluntary withdrawal of content .....	189
49	Revocation of final take-down notices—reclassification of content .....	190
50	Revocation of final take-down notices—reclassification of content that consists of a film or a computer game .....	190
51	Revocation of final take-down notices—reclassification of a corresponding print publication .....	191
52	Anti-avoidance—special take-down notices .....	191
53	Compliance with rules relating to prohibited content etc. ....	193
54	Identification of content .....	194
55	Application of notices under this Division .....	194
<b>Division 4—Action to be taken in relation to live content services</b> .....		195
56	Action to be taken in relation to live content services .....	195
57	Undertaking—alternative to service-cessation notice .....	198
58	Revocation of service-cessation notices—undertaking .....	199
59	Revocation of final service-cessation notices— reclassification of content .....	199
59A	Anti-avoidance—special service-cessation notices .....	200
60	Compliance with rules relating to prohibited content etc. ....	201
61	Identification of content .....	202
<b>Division 5—Action to be taken in relation to links services</b> .....		203
62	Action to be taken in relation to links services .....	203
63	Revocation of interim link-deletion notices—voluntary deletion of link .....	207
64	Revocation of final link-deletion notices—reclassification of content .....	208
65	Revocation of final link-deletion notices—reclassification of content that consists of a film or a computer game .....	208

---

---

66	Revocation of final link-deletion notices—reclassification of a corresponding print publication .....	209
67	Anti-avoidance—special link-deletion notices .....	209
68	Compliance with rules relating to prohibited content etc. ....	211
<b>Division 6—Law enforcement agencies</b>		213
69	Referral of matters to law enforcement agencies .....	213
70	Deferral of action in order to avoid prejudicing a criminal investigation—hosting services .....	214
71	Deferral of action in order to avoid prejudicing a criminal investigation—live content services .....	214
72	Deferral of action in order to avoid prejudicing a criminal investigation—links services .....	215
<b>Part 4—Industry codes and industry standards</b>		216
<b>Division 1—Simplified outline</b>		216
73	Simplified outline .....	216
<b>Division 2—Interpretation</b>		217
74	Industry codes.....	217
75	Industry standards.....	217
76	Content activity .....	217
77	Sections of the content industry.....	217
78	Participants in a section of the content industry .....	218
79	Designated body .....	218
<b>Division 3—General principles relating to industry codes and industry standards</b>		219
80	Statement of regulatory policy.....	219
81	Matters that must be dealt with by industry codes and industry standards—commercial content providers.....	219
82	Examples of matters that may be dealt with by industry codes and industry standards .....	221
83	Escalation of complaints.....	223
84	Collection of personal information .....	223
<b>Division 4—Industry codes</b>		225
85	Registration of industry codes .....	225
86	Commissioner may request codes.....	226
87	Publication of notice where no body or association represents a section of the content industry .....	227
88	Replacement of industry codes.....	228
89	Compliance with industry codes.....	228

---

---

90	Formal warnings—breach of industry codes .....	228
<b>Division 5—Industry standards</b>		229
91	Commissioner may determine an industry standard if a request for an industry code is not complied with .....	229
92	Commissioner may determine industry standard where no industry body or association formed.....	230
93	Commissioner may determine industry standards—total failure of industry codes .....	231
94	Commissioner may determine industry standards—partial failure of industry codes .....	232
95	Compliance with industry standards.....	234
96	Formal warnings—breach of industry standards .....	234
97	Variation of industry standards.....	234
98	Revocation of industry standards.....	235
99	Public consultation on industry standards.....	235
100	Consultation with designated body.....	236
<b>Division 6—Register of industry codes and industry standards</b>		237
101	Commissioner to maintain Register of industry codes and industry standards.....	237
<b>Division 7—Miscellaneous</b>		238
102	Industry codes may provide for matters by reference to other instruments .....	238
103	Industry standards may provide for matters by reference to other instruments .....	238
<b>Part 5—Designated content/hosting service provider determinations</b>		239
104	Designated content/hosting service provider determinations.....	239
105	Exemptions from designated content/hosting service provider determinations .....	240
<b>Part 6—Enforcement</b>		241
106	Compliance with designated content/hosting service provider rules—offence .....	241
107	Compliance with designated content/hosting service provider rules—civil penalty provision.....	241
108	Remedial directions—breach of designated content/hosting service provider rules .....	242
109	Formal warnings—breach of designated content/hosting service provider rules .....	243

---

---

110	Federal Court may order a person to cease providing designated content/hosting services.....	243
<b>Part 7—Protection from civil and criminal proceedings</b>		244
111	Protection from civil proceedings—service providers.....	244
112	Protection from criminal proceedings—Commissioner, Classification Board and Classification Review Board .....	244
<b>Part 8—Review of decisions</b>		246
113	Review by the Administrative Appeals Tribunal.....	246
<b>Part 9—Miscellaneous</b>		249
114	Additional Commissioner functions .....	249
115	Recordings of content etc. ....	249
116	Samples of content to be submitted for classification.....	250
117	Service of summons, process or notice on corporations incorporated outside Australia .....	250
117A	Meaning of <i>broadcasting service</i> .....	251
119	This Schedule does not limit Schedule 5 .....	251
120	This Schedule does not limit the <i>Telecommunications Act 1997</i> .....	251
121	Implied freedom of political communication.....	251
122	Concurrent operation of State and Territory laws.....	252
123	Schedule not to affect performance of State or Territory functions.....	252
<b>Endnotes</b>		253
<b>Endnote 1—About the endnotes</b>		253
<b>Endnote 2—Abbreviation key</b>		255
<b>Endnote 3—Legislation history</b>		256
<b>Endnote 4—Amendment history</b>		272





## **Schedule 4—Digital television broadcasting**

Note: See section 216A.

### **Part 1—Introduction**

#### **1 Simplified outline of this Schedule**

National broadcasters who operate a transmitter are subject to restrictions regarding the services that may be transmitted in digital mode using the transmitter.

Commercial television licensees and national broadcasters who provide SDTV or HDTV multi-channelled television broadcasting services are subject to restrictions regarding the televising of anti-siphoning events and parts of anti-siphoning events.

Owners and operators of broadcasting transmission towers must give digital broadcasters and datacasters access to the towers for the purposes of installing or maintaining digital transmitters. Applications to the AAT for review of a decision regarding access may be made by the person seeking access, or by the owner or operator of the facility to which access is sought.

An ACMA determination determines when charge imposed by the *Datacasting Charge (Imposition Act) 1998* is due and payable. The ACMA may also impose a late payment penalty.

#### **2 Definitions**

In this Schedule, unless the contrary intention appears:

**AAT** means the Administrative Appeals Tribunal.

**broadcasting transmission tower** means:

- (a) a tower; or

Clause 2

---

- (b) a pole; or
  - (c) a mast; or
  - (d) a similar structure;
- used to supply:
- (e) a broadcasting service by means of radiocommunications using the broadcasting services bands; or
  - (f) a datacasting service provided under, and in accordance with the conditions of, a datacasting licence.

**coverage area** means:

- (a) a metropolitan coverage area; or
- (b) a regional coverage area.

**HDTV digital mode** has the meaning given by clause 4A.

**HDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service** has the meaning given by clause 5B.

**HDTV multi-channelled national television broadcasting service** has the meaning given by clause 5D.

**licence area** means a licence area for a commercial television broadcasting licence.

**metropolitan coverage area** means an area that corresponds to a metropolitan licence area.

**metropolitan licence area** means a licence area in which is situated the General Post Office of the capital city of:

- (a) New South Wales; or
- (b) Victoria; or
- (c) Queensland; or
- (d) Western Australia; or
- (e) South Australia;

but does not include the licence area of a commercial television broadcasting licence allocated under section 38C.

***national broadcasting service*** does not include a broadcasting service provided under the *Parliamentary Proceedings Broadcasting Act 1946*.

***national television broadcasting service*** means a national broadcasting service that provides television programs.

***news or current affairs program*** means any of the following:

- (a) a news bulletin;
- (b) a sports news bulletin;
- (c) a program (whether presenter-based or not) whose sole or dominant purpose is to provide analysis, commentary or discussion principally designed to inform the general community about social, economic or political issues of current relevance to the general community.

***primary commercial television broadcasting service***, in relation to a commercial television broadcasting licence, has the meaning given by clause 41G.

***primary national television broadcasting service***, in relation to a national broadcaster, has the meaning given by clause 41M.

***primary satellite national television broadcasting service***, in relation to a national broadcaster, has the meaning given by clause 41N.

***radiocommunication*** has the same meaning as in the *Radiocommunications Act 1992*.

***regional coverage area*** means an area that corresponds to a regional licence area.

***regional licence area*** means a licence area that is not a metropolitan licence area, but does not include the licence area of a commercial television broadcasting licence allocated under section 38C.

***remote coverage area*** means an area that corresponds to a remote licence area.

Clause 4

---

*remote licence area* has the meaning given by clause 5.

*satellite delivery area* means an area that corresponds to the licence area of a commercial television broadcasting licence allocated under section 38C.

*SDTV digital mode* has the meaning given by clause 4B.

*SDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service* has the meaning given by clause 5A.

*SDTV multi-channelled national television broadcasting service* has the meaning given by clause 5C.

*television broadcasting service* means:

- (a) a commercial television broadcasting service; or
- (b) a national television broadcasting service.

*transmitter licence* has the same meaning as in the *Radiocommunications Act 1992*.

#### 4 Digital mode

For the purposes of this Schedule, a program or service is broadcast or transmitted in *digital mode* if the program or service is broadcast or transmitted using a digital modulation technique.

#### 4A HDTV digital mode

For the purposes of this Schedule, a television program or a television broadcasting service is broadcast or transmitted in *HDTV digital mode* if the program or service is broadcast or transmitted in digital mode in a high definition format.

#### 4B SDTV digital mode

For the purposes of this Schedule, a program or a television broadcasting service is broadcast or transmitted in *SDTV digital mode* if the program or service is broadcast or transmitted in digital mode in a standard definition format.

## **5 Remote licence area**

- (1) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, determine that a specified licence area is a *remote licence area* for the purposes of this Schedule.
- (1A) Subclause (1) does not apply to the licence area of a commercial television broadcasting licence allocated under section 38C.
- (2) A determination under this clause has effect accordingly.

## **5A SDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service**

For the purposes of this Schedule, a commercial television broadcasting service is a *SDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service* if:

- (a) the service is provided by a commercial television broadcasting licensee; and
- (b) the service is transmitted in SDTV digital mode:
  - (i) using multi-channelling transmission capacity; or
  - (ii) with the use of a satellite; and
- (c) the service is promoted as a service that is distinct from any other commercial television broadcasting service provided by the licensee.

## **5B HDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service**

For the purposes of this Schedule, a commercial television broadcasting service is a *HDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service* if:

- (a) the service is provided by a commercial television broadcasting licensee; and
- (b) the service is transmitted in HDTV digital mode:
  - (i) using multi-channelling transmission capacity; or
  - (ii) with the use of a satellite; and

Clause 5C

---

- (c) the service is promoted as a service that is distinct from any other commercial television broadcasting service provided by the licensee.

**5C SDTV multi-channelled national television broadcasting service**

- (1) For the purposes of this Schedule, a national television broadcasting service is a ***SDTV multi-channelled national television broadcasting service*** if:
  - (a) the service is provided by:
    - (i) the Australian Broadcasting Corporation in accordance with section 6 of the *Australian Broadcasting Corporation Act 1983*; or
    - (ii) the Special Broadcasting Service Corporation in accordance with section 6 of the *Special Broadcasting Service Act 1991*; and
  - (b) the service is transmitted in SDTV digital mode:
    - (i) using multi-channelling transmission capacity; or
    - (ii) with the use of a satellite; and
  - (c) the service is promoted as a service that is distinct from any other national television broadcasting service provided by the Corporation concerned; and
  - (d) the Corporation concerned has given the Minister a written notice electing that this subclause apply to the service.
- (4) Paragraph (1)(d) does not apply to a national television broadcasting service provided with the use of a satellite.

**5D HDTV multi-channelled national television broadcasting service**

For the purposes of this Schedule, a national television broadcasting service is a ***HDTV multi-channelled national television broadcasting service*** if:

- (a) the service is provided by:
  - (i) the Australian Broadcasting Corporation in accordance with section 6 of the *Australian Broadcasting Corporation Act 1983*; or

- (ii) the Special Broadcasting Service Corporation in accordance with section 6 of the *Special Broadcasting Service Act 1991*; and
- (b) the service is transmitted in HDTV digital mode:
  - (i) using multi-channelling transmission capacity; or
  - (ii) with the use of a satellite; and
- (c) the service is promoted as a service that is distinct from any other national television broadcasting service provided by the Corporation concerned.

## Part 3—ABC/SBS television

### 36 Digital transmitter not to be used to provide a subscription television broadcasting service etc.

If a national broadcaster holds a transmitter licence that authorises the operation of a transmitter for transmitting national television broadcasting services in digital mode, the national broadcaster must not operate, or permit the operation of, that transmitter to transmit in digital mode:

- (a) a commercial broadcasting service that provides radio programs; or
- (b) a subscription radio broadcasting service; or
- (c) a subscription television broadcasting service; or
- (d) a subscription radio narrowcasting service; or
- (e) a subscription television narrowcasting service; or
- (f) an open narrowcasting radio service; or
- (g) an open narrowcasting television service.



## **Part 4A—Restrictions on televising anti-siphoning events**

### **Division 1—Commercial television broadcasting services**

#### **41E Multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service—restrictions on televising anti-siphoning events**

##### *Scope*

- (1) This clause applies to a commercial television broadcasting licensee if the licensee provides:
  - (a) a multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service that is the licensee's primary commercial television broadcasting service in the licence area of the licence; and
  - (b) one or more other multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting services (the ***secondary commercial television broadcasting services***) in that licence area.

##### *Televising the whole of an anti-siphoning event*

- (2) The licensee must not televise on a secondary commercial television broadcasting service in the licence area the whole of an anti-siphoning event unless:
  - (a) the licensee has previously televised in the licence area the whole of the event on the licensee's primary commercial television broadcasting service; or
  - (b) the licensee will televise simultaneously in the licence area the whole of the event on both:
    - (i) the licensee's primary commercial television broadcasting service; and
    - (ii) the secondary commercial television broadcasting service.

**Schedule 4** Digital television broadcasting  
**Part 4A** Restrictions on televising anti-siphoning events  
**Division 1** Commercial television broadcasting services

Clause 41FA

---

*Televising a part of an anti-siphoning event*

- (3) The licensee must not televise on a secondary commercial television broadcasting service in the licence area a part of an anti-siphoning event unless:
- (a) the licensee has previously televised in the licence area the part of the event on the licensee's primary commercial television broadcasting service; or
  - (b) the licensee will televise simultaneously in the licence area the part of the event on both:
    - (i) the licensee's primary commercial television broadcasting service; and
    - (ii) the secondary commercial television broadcasting service; or
  - (c) the licensee televises the part of the event in a news or current affairs program broadcast on the secondary commercial television broadcasting service.

Note 1: For *primary commercial television broadcasting service*, see subclause 41G(2).

Note 2: For *anti-siphoning event*, see subsection 6(1).

*Licences allocated under section 38C*

- (4) This clause does not apply in relation to a licence allocated under section 38C.

**41FA Multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service provided under a section 38C licence—restrictions on televising anti-siphoning events**

*Scope*

- (1) This clause applies to a commercial television broadcasting licensee if:
- (a) the licence was allocated under section 38C; and
  - (b) the licensee provides:

- (i) a multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service that is one of the licensee's primary commercial television broadcasting services in the licence area; and
- (ii) one or more multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting services that are not the licensee's primary commercial television broadcasting services (the ***secondary commercial television broadcasting services***) in the licence area.

*Televising the whole of an anti-siphoning event*

- (2) The licensee must not televise on a secondary commercial television broadcasting service in the licence area the whole of an anti-siphoning event unless:
  - (a) the licensee has previously televised in the licence area the whole of the event on one or more of the licensee's primary commercial television broadcasting services; or
  - (b) the licensee will televise simultaneously in the licence area the whole of the event on:
    - (i) one or more of the licensee's primary commercial television broadcasting services; and
    - (ii) the secondary commercial television broadcasting service.

*Televising a part of an anti-siphoning event*

- (3) The licensee must not televise on a secondary commercial television broadcasting service in the licence area a part of an anti-siphoning event unless:
  - (a) the licensee has previously televised in the licence area the part of the event on one or more of the licensee's primary commercial television broadcasting services; or
  - (b) the licensee will televise simultaneously in the licence area the part of the event on:
    - (i) one or more of the licensee's primary commercial television broadcasting service; and

Clause 41G

---

- (ii) the secondary commercial television broadcasting service; or
- (c) the licensee televises the part of the event in a news or current affairs program broadcast on the secondary commercial television broadcasting service.

Note 1: For *primary commercial television broadcasting service*, see subclause 41G(3).

Note 2: For *anti-siphoning event*, see subsection 6(1).

**41G Primary commercial television broadcasting service**

- (2) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, declare that a specified multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service provided by a commercial television broadcasting licensee for the licence area of the licence is the licensee's *primary commercial television broadcasting service* in the licence area.
- (3) The ACMA must ensure that a declaration under subclause (2) is in force at all times after the licensee commences to provide a multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service in the licence area.

*Service provided under a section 38C licence*

- (4) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, declare that one or more specified multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting services provided by a commercial television broadcasting licensee whose licence was allocated under section 38C are the licensee's *primary commercial television broadcasting services* in the licence area.
- (5) The number of services declared under subclause (4) in relation to a particular licensee must not exceed 3.
- (6) The ACMA must ensure that a declaration under subclause (4) is in force at all times for the licence area concerned.

## **Division 2—National television broadcasting services**

### **41K Multi-channelled national television broadcasting service— restrictions on televising anti-siphoning events**

#### *Scope*

- (1) This clause applies to a national broadcaster if the national broadcaster provides:
  - (a) a multi-channelled national television broadcasting service that is the broadcaster's primary national television broadcasting service in a coverage area; and
  - (b) one or more other multi-channelled national television broadcasting services (the ***secondary national television broadcasting services***) in that coverage area.

#### *Televising the whole of an anti-siphoning event*

- (2) The national broadcaster must not televise on a secondary national television broadcasting service in the coverage area the whole of an anti-siphoning event unless:
  - (a) the national broadcaster has previously televised in the coverage area the whole of the event on the broadcaster's primary national television broadcasting service; or
  - (b) the national broadcaster will televise simultaneously in the coverage area the whole of the event on both:
    - (i) the broadcaster's primary national television broadcasting service; and
    - (ii) the secondary national television broadcasting service.

#### *Televising a part of an anti-siphoning event*

- (3) The national broadcaster must not televise on a secondary national television broadcasting service in the coverage area a part of an anti-siphoning event unless:

Clause 41LA

---

- (a) the national broadcaster has previously televised in the coverage area the part of the event on the broadcaster's primary national television broadcasting service; or
- (b) the national broadcaster will televise simultaneously in the coverage area the part of the event on both:
  - (i) the broadcaster's primary national television broadcasting service; and
  - (ii) the secondary national television broadcasting service; or
- (c) the national broadcaster televises the part of the event in a news or current affairs program broadcast on the secondary national television broadcasting service.

Note 1: For *primary national television broadcasting service*, see clause 41M.

Note 2: For *anti-siphoning event*, see subsection 6(1).

*National television broadcasting services provided with the use of a satellite*

- (4) This clause does not apply in relation to national television broadcasting services provided with the use of a satellite.

**41LA Multi-channelled national television broadcasting service provided with the use of a satellite—restrictions on televising anti-siphoning events**

*Scope*

- (1) This clause applies to a national broadcaster if the national broadcaster provides, with the use of a satellite:
  - (a) a multi-channelled national television broadcasting service that is the broadcaster's primary satellite national television broadcasting service in a satellite delivery area; and
  - (b) one or more other multi-channelled national television broadcasting services (the *secondary national television broadcasting services*) in the satellite delivery area.

*Televising the whole of an anti-siphoning event*

- (2) The national broadcaster must not televise on a secondary national television broadcasting service in the satellite delivery area the whole of an anti-siphoning event unless:
- (a) the national broadcaster has previously televised in the satellite delivery area the whole of the event on the broadcaster's primary satellite national television broadcasting service; or
  - (b) the national broadcaster will televise simultaneously in the satellite delivery area the whole of the event on both:
    - (i) the broadcaster's primary satellite national television broadcasting service; and
    - (ii) the secondary national television broadcasting service.

*Televising a part of an anti-siphoning event*

- (3) The national broadcaster must not televise on a secondary national television broadcasting service in the satellite delivery area a part of an anti-siphoning event unless:
- (a) the national broadcaster has previously televised in the satellite delivery area the part of the event on the broadcaster's primary satellite national television broadcasting service; or
  - (b) the national broadcaster will televise simultaneously in the satellite delivery area the part of the event on both:
    - (i) the broadcaster's primary satellite national television broadcasting service; and
    - (ii) the secondary national television broadcasting service;  
or
  - (c) the national broadcaster televises the part of the event in a news or current affairs program broadcast on the secondary national television broadcasting service.

Note 1: For **primary satellite national television broadcasting service**, see clause 41N.

Note 2: For **anti-siphoning event**, see subsection 6(1).

**41M Primary national television broadcasting service**

- (1) A national broadcaster must, by written notice given to the Minister, declare that a specified multi-channelled national television broadcasting service provided by the national broadcaster in a specified coverage area is the broadcaster's ***primary national television broadcasting service*** in the coverage area.
- (2) The national broadcaster must ensure that a declaration under subclause (1) is in force at all times, for the coverage area concerned.

**41N Primary satellite national television broadcasting service**

*Primary national television broadcasting service*

- (1) A national broadcaster must, by written notice given to the Minister, declare that a specified multi-channelled national television broadcasting service provided by the national broadcaster, with the use of a satellite, in a specified satellite delivery area is the broadcaster's ***primary satellite national television broadcasting service*** in the satellite delivery area.
- (2) The national broadcaster must ensure that a declaration under subclause (1):
  - (a) comes into force as soon as practicable after the national broadcaster commences to provide a multi-channelled national television broadcasting service, with the use of a satellite, in the satellite delivery area; and
  - (b) is in force at all times after that commencement.



## **Part 5—Transmitter access regime**

### **42 Simplified outline**

The following is a simplified outline of this Part:

- The owner or operator of a broadcasting transmission tower or a designated associated facility must provide:
  - (a) the holder of a commercial television broadcasting licence; or
  - (b) a national broadcaster;with access to the tower or facility.
- The owner or operator of a broadcasting transmission tower or a designated associated facility must provide a datacaster with access to the tower or facility.
- The owner or operator of a broadcasting transmission tower must provide:
  - (a) the holder of a commercial television broadcasting licence; or
  - (b) a national broadcaster;with access to the site of the tower.
- The owner or operator of a broadcasting transmission tower must provide a datacaster with access to the site of the tower.

### 43 Definitions

In this Part:

*ACCC* means the Australian Competition and Consumer Commission.

*commercial television broadcasting licence* does not include a commercial television broadcasting licence allocated under section 38C.

*datacaster* means a person who holds a datacasting transmitter licence.

*datacasting transmitter licence* does not include an authorisation under section 114 of the *Radiocommunications Act 1992*.

*designated associated facility* has the meaning given by clause 43A.

*facility* includes apparatus, equipment, a structure, a line or an electricity cable or wire.

*site* means:

- (a) land; or
- (b) a building on land; or
- (c) a structure on land.

#### 43A Designated associated facilities

For the purposes of this Part, a *designated associated facility* means any of the following facilities:

- (a) an antenna;
- (b) a combiner;
- (c) a feeder system;
- (d) a facility of a kind specified in the regulations;

where:

- (e) the facility is, or is to be, associated with a transmitter; and

- (f) the facility is used, or capable of being used, in connection with:
  - (i) the transmission of a television broadcasting service in digital mode; or
  - (ii) the provision of datacasting services in digital mode.

#### **44 Extended meaning of access**

- (1) For the purposes of this Part, ***giving access*** to a tower includes replacing the tower with another tower located on the same site and giving access to the replacement tower.
- (2) For the purposes of this Part, ***giving access*** to a site on which is situated a tower includes replacing the tower with another tower located on the site.
- (3) For the purposes of this Part, ***giving access*** to a designated associated facility includes:
  - (a) replacing the facility with another facility located on the same site and giving access to the replacement facility; or
  - (b) giving access to a service provided by means of the designated associated facility.

#### **45 Access to broadcasting transmission towers**

##### *Television broadcasting services in digital mode*

- (1) The owner or operator of a broadcasting transmission tower must, if requested to do so by the holder of a commercial television broadcasting licence (the ***access seeker***), or a national broadcaster (also the ***access seeker***), give the access seeker access to the tower.
- (2) The owner or operator of the broadcasting transmission tower is not required to comply with subclause (1) unless:
  - (a) the access is provided for the sole purpose of enabling the access seeker to install or maintain a transmitter and/or associated facilities used, or for use, wholly or principally in connection with the transmission of the access seeker's

Clause 45

---

television broadcasting service or services in digital mode;  
and

- (b) the access seeker gives the owner or operator reasonable notice that the access seeker requires the access.

*Datacasting services in digital mode*

- (3) The owner or operator of a broadcasting transmission tower must, if requested to do so by a datacaster (the **access seeker**), give the access seeker access to the tower.
- (4) The owner or operator of the broadcasting transmission tower is not required to comply with subclause (3) unless:
- (a) the access is provided for the sole purpose of enabling the access seeker to install or maintain a transmitter and/or associated facilities used, or for use, in connection with the provision of datacasting services in digital mode; and
- (b) the access seeker gives the owner or operator reasonable notice that the access seeker requires the access.

*Compliance not technically feasible*

- (5) The owner or operator of a broadcasting transmission tower is not required to comply with subclause (1) or (3) if there is in force a written certificate issued by the ACMA stating that, in the ACMA's opinion, compliance with subclause (1) or (3), as the case may be, in relation to that tower is not technically feasible.
- (6) In determining whether compliance with subclause (1) or (3) in relation to a tower is technically feasible, the ACMA must have regard to:
- (a) whether compliance is likely to result in significant difficulties of a technical or engineering nature; and
- (b) whether compliance is likely to result in a significant threat to the health or safety of persons who operate, or work on, the tower; and

- (c) if compliance is likely to have a result referred to in paragraph (a) or (b)—whether there are practicable means of avoiding such a result, including (but not limited to):
  - (i) changing the configuration or operating parameters of a facility situated on the tower; and
  - (ii) making alterations to the tower; and
- (d) such other matters (if any) as the ACMA considers relevant.

*Issue of certificate*

- (7) If the ACMA receives a request to make a decision about the issue of a certificate under subclause (5), the ACMA must use its best endeavours to make that decision within 10 business days after the request was made.

**45A Access to designated associated facilities**

- (1) This clause applies to a designated associated facility if the facility is situated on, at, in or under:
  - (a) a broadcasting transmission tower; or
  - (b) the site on which a broadcasting transmission tower is situated.

*Television broadcasting services in digital mode*

- (2) The owner or operator of the designated associated facility must, if requested to do so by the holder of a commercial television broadcasting licence (the *access seeker*), or a national broadcaster (also called the *access seeker*), give the access seeker access to the facility.
- (3) The owner or operator of the designated associated facility is not required to comply with subclause (2) unless:
  - (a) the access is provided for the sole purpose of enabling the access seeker to use the facility, or a service provided by means of the facility, wholly or principally in connection with the transmission of the access seeker's television broadcasting service or services in digital mode; and

Clause 45A

---

- (b) the access seeker gives the owner or operator reasonable notice that the access seeker requires the access.

*Datacasting services in digital mode*

- (4) The owner or operator of the designated associated facility must, if requested to do so by a datacaster (the *access seeker*), give the access seeker access to the facility.
- (5) The owner or operator of the designated associated facility is not required to comply with subclause (4) unless:
  - (a) the access is provided for the sole purpose of enabling the access seeker to use the facility, or a service provided by means of the facility, wholly or principally in connection with the provision of datacasting services in digital mode; and
  - (b) the access seeker gives the owner or operator reasonable notice that the access seeker requires the access.

*Compliance not technically feasible*

- (6) The owner or operator of a designated associated facility is not required to comply with subclause (2) or (4) if there is in force a written certificate issued by the ACMA stating that, in the ACMA's opinion, compliance with subclause (2) or (4), as the case may be, in relation to that facility is not technically feasible.
- (7) In determining whether compliance with subclause (2) or (4) in relation to a facility is technically feasible, the ACMA must have regard to:
  - (a) whether compliance is likely to result in significant difficulties of a technical or engineering nature; and
  - (b) whether compliance is likely to result in a significant threat to the health or safety of persons who operate, or work on, a facility situated on the site; and
  - (c) if compliance is likely to have a result referred to in paragraph (a) or (b)—whether there are practicable means of avoiding such a result, including (but not limited to):

- (i) changing the configuration or operating parameters of a facility situated on the site; and
- (ii) making alterations to a facility situated on the site; and
- (d) such other matters (if any) as the ACMA considers relevant.

*Issue of certificate*

- (8) If the ACMA receives a request to make a decision about the issue of a certificate under subclause (6), the ACMA must use its best endeavours to make that decision within 10 business days after the request was made.

*Exemptions*

- (9) The regulations may provide for exemptions from subclauses (2) and (4).
- (10) Regulations made for the purposes of subclause (9) may make provision with respect to a matter by conferring on the ACCC a power to make a decision of an administrative character.

#### **46 Access to sites of broadcasting transmission towers**

*Television broadcasting services in digital mode*

- (1) The owner or operator of a broadcasting transmission tower must, if requested to do so by the holder of a commercial television broadcasting licence (the *access seeker*), or a national broadcaster (also the *access seeker*), give the access seeker access to a site if:
  - (a) the tower is situated on the site; and
  - (b) either:
    - (i) the site is owned, occupied or controlled by the owner or operator of the tower; or
    - (ii) the owner or operator of the tower has a right (either conditional or unconditional) to use the site.
- (2) The owner or operator of the broadcasting transmission tower is not required to comply with subclause (1) unless:

Clause 46

---

- (a) the access is provided for the sole purpose of enabling the access seeker to install or maintain a transmitter and/or associated facilities used, or for use, wholly or principally in connection with the transmission of the access seeker's television broadcasting service or services in digital mode; and
- (b) the access seeker gives the owner or operator reasonable notice that the access seeker requires the access.

*Datacasting services in digital mode*

- (3) The owner or operator of a broadcasting transmission tower must, if requested to do so by a datacaster (the **access seeker**), give the access seeker access to a site if the tower is situated on the site.
- (4) The owner or operator of the broadcasting transmission tower is not required to comply with subclause (3) unless:
  - (a) the access is provided for the sole purpose of enabling the access seeker to install or maintain a transmitter and/or associated facilities used, or for use, in connection with the provision of datacasting services in digital mode; and
  - (b) the access seeker gives the owner or operator reasonable notice that the access seeker requires the access.

*Compliance not technically feasible*

- (5) The owner or operator of a broadcasting transmission tower is not required to comply with subclause (1) or (3) if there is in force a written certificate issued by the ACMA stating that, in the ACMA's opinion, compliance with subclause (1) or (3), as the case may be, in relation to that tower is not technically feasible.
- (6) In determining whether compliance with subclause (1) or (3) in relation to a site is technically feasible, the ACMA must have regard to:
  - (a) whether compliance is likely to result in significant difficulties of a technical or engineering nature; and



- (b) whether compliance is likely to result in a significant threat to the health or safety of persons who operate, or work on, a facility situated on the site; and
- (c) if compliance is likely to have a result referred to in paragraph (a) or (b)—whether there are practicable means of avoiding such a result, including (but not limited to):
  - (i) changing the configuration or operating parameters of a facility situated on the site; and
  - (ii) making alterations to a facility situated on the site; and
- (d) such other matters (if any) as the ACMA considers relevant.

*Issue of certificate*

- (7) If the ACMA receives a request to make a decision about the issue of a certificate under subclause (5), the ACMA must use its best endeavours to make that decision within 10 business days after the request was made.

#### **47 Terms and conditions of access**

*Access to towers*

- (1) The owner or operator of a broadcasting transmission tower must comply with subclause 45(1) or (3) on such terms and conditions as are:
  - (a) agreed between the following parties:
    - (i) the owner or operator;
    - (ii) the access seeker (within the meaning of that subclause); or
  - (b) failing agreement, determined by an arbitrator appointed by the parties.

If the parties fail to agree on the appointment of an arbitrator, the ACCC is to be the arbitrator.

Clause 47

---

*Access to designated associated facilities*

- (1A) The owner or operator of a designated associated facility must comply with subclause 45A(2) or (4) on such terms and conditions as are:
- (a) agreed between the following parties:
    - (i) the owner or operator;
    - (ii) the access seeker (within the meaning of that subclause); or
  - (b) failing agreement, determined by an arbitrator appointed by the parties.

If the parties fail to agree on the appointment of an arbitrator, the ACCC is to be the arbitrator.

*Access to sites*

- (2) The owner or operator of a broadcasting transmission tower must comply with subclause 46(1) or (3) on such terms and conditions as are:
- (a) agreed between the following parties:
    - (i) the owner or operator;
    - (ii) the access seeker (within the meaning of that subclause); or
  - (b) failing agreement, determined by an arbitrator appointed by the parties.

If the parties fail to agree on the appointment of an arbitrator, the ACCC is to be the arbitrator.

*Conduct of arbitration*

- (3) The regulations may make provision for and in relation to the conduct of an arbitration under this clause.
- (4) The regulations may provide that, for the purposes of a particular arbitration conducted by the ACCC under this clause, the ACCC may be constituted by a single member, or a specified number of members, of the ACCC. For each such arbitration, that member or

those members are to be nominated in writing by the Chair of the ACCC.

- (5) Subclause (4) does not, by implication, limit subclause (3).

#### **48 Code relating to access**

- (1) The ACCC may, by legislative instrument, make a Code setting out conditions that are to be complied with in relation to the provision of access under this Part.
- (2) Before making an instrument under subclause (1), the ACCC must consult:
  - (a) commercial television broadcasting licensees; and
  - (b) national broadcasters; and
  - (c) owners and operators of broadcasting transmission towers.
- (3) An access seeker must comply with the Code.
- (4) The owner or operator of a broadcasting transmission tower must comply with the Code, to the extent to which the Code relates to the provision of access under clause 45 or 46.
- (4A) The owner or operator of a designated associated facility must comply with the Code, to the extent to which the Code relates to the provision of access under clause 45A.

#### **49 Arbitration—acquisition of property**

- (1) This clause applies to a provision of this Part that authorises the conduct of an arbitration (whether by the ACCC or another person).
- (2) The provision has no effect to the extent (if any) to which it purports to authorise the acquisition of property if that acquisition:
  - (a) is otherwise than on just terms; and
  - (b) would be invalid because of paragraph 51(xxxi) of the Constitution.

Clause 50

---

(3) In this clause:

*acquisition of property* has the same meaning as in paragraph 51(xxxi) of the Constitution.

*just terms* has the same meaning as in paragraph 51(xxxi) of the Constitution.

**50 Relationship between this Part and the *National Transmission Network Sale Act 1998***

Part 3 of the *National Transmission Network Sale Act 1998* does not apply in relation to an access seeker seeking access to a broadcasting transmission tower or a site to the extent to which this Part applies in relation to the access seeker seeking access to that tower or site.

## **Part 6—Collection of datacasting charge**

### **51 Collection of datacasting charge**

#### *Definitions*

- (1) In this clause:

**charge** means charge imposed by the *Datacasting Charge (Imposition) Act 1998*.

**late payment penalty** means an amount that is payable by way of penalty in accordance with a determination under subclause (3).

#### *When charge due and payable*

- (2) Charge is due and payable at the time ascertained in accordance with a determination under subclause (2A).
- (2A) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, make a determination for the purposes of subclause (2).

#### *Late payment penalty*

- (3) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, determine that, if any charge payable by a person remains unpaid after the time when it became due for payment, the person is liable to pay to the Commonwealth, by way of penalty, an amount calculated at the rate of:
- (a) 20% per annum; or
  - (b) if the determination specifies a lower percentage—that lower percentage per annum;
- on the amount unpaid, computed from that time.

#### *Determination has effect*

- (4) A determination under subclause (3) has effect accordingly.

Clause 52

---

*Remission of penalty*

- (5) A determination under subclause (3) may authorise the ACMA to make decisions about the remission of the whole or a part of an amount of late payment penalty.

*Payment of charge and late payment penalty*

- (6) Charge and late payment penalty are payable to the ACMA on behalf of the Commonwealth.

*Recovery of charge and penalty*

- (7) Charge and late payment penalty may be recovered by the ACMA, on behalf of the Commonwealth, as debts due to the Commonwealth.

*Payments to the Commonwealth*

- (8) Amounts received by way of charge or late payment penalty must be paid to the Commonwealth.

**52 Cancellation of certain exemptions from datacasting charge**

- (1) This clause cancels the effect of a provision of another Act that would have the effect of exempting a person from liability to pay charge imposed by the *Datacasting Charge (Imposition) Act 1998*.
- (2) The cancellation does not apply if the provision of the other Act is enacted after the commencement of this clause and refers specifically to charge imposed by the *Datacasting Charge (Imposition) Act 1998*.

## **Part 10—Review of decisions**

### **62 Review by the AAT**

#### *Transmitter access regime*

- (5) An application may be made to the AAT for a review of a decision of the ACMA to issue a certificate under subclause 45(5), 45A(6) or 46(5).
- (6) An application under subclause (5) may only be made by the access seeker concerned.
- (7) An application may be made to the AAT for a review of a decision of the ACMA to refuse to issue a certificate under subclause 45(5) or 46(5).
- (8) An application under subclause (7) may only be made by the owner or operator of the broadcasting transmission tower concerned.
- (9) An application may be made to the AAT for a review of a decision of the ACMA to refuse to issue a certificate under subclause 45A(6).
- (10) An application under subclause (9) may only be made by the owner or operator of the designated associated facility concerned.

### **63 Notification of decisions to include notification of reasons and appeal rights**

If the ACMA makes a decision that is reviewable under clause 62, the ACMA is to include in the document by which the decision is notified:

- (a) a statement setting out the reasons for the decision; and
- (b) a statement to the effect that an application may be made to the AAT for a review of the decision.

## **Schedule 5—Online services**

Note: See section 216B.

### **Part 1—Introduction**

#### **2 Simplified outline**

The following is a simplified outline of this Schedule:

- This Schedule sets up a system for regulating certain aspects of the internet industry.
- If the Commissioner is satisfied that internet content hosted outside Australia is prohibited content or potential prohibited content, the Commissioner must:
  - (a) if the Commissioner considers that the content is of a sufficiently serious nature to warrant referral to a law enforcement agency—notify the content to an Australian police force; and
  - (b) notify the content to internet service providers so that the providers can deal with the content in accordance with procedures specified in an industry code or industry standard (for example, procedures for the filtering, by technical means, of such content).
- Bodies and associations that represent the internet service provider section of the internet industry may develop industry codes.
- The Commissioner has a reserve power to make an industry standard if there are no industry codes or if an industry code is deficient.



- The Commissioner may make online provider determinations regulating internet service providers.

### 3 Definitions

In this Schedule, unless the contrary intention appears:

**AAT** means the Administrative Appeals Tribunal.

**access** includes:

- (a) access that is subject to a pre-condition (for example, the use of a password); and
- (b) access by way of push technology; and
- (c) access by way of a standing request.

**adult** means an individual who is 18 or older.

**Australia**, when used in a geographical sense, includes all the external Territories.

**Australian police force** means:

- (a) the Australian Federal Police; or
- (b) the police force of a State or Territory.

**child** means an individual who is not an adult.

**civil proceeding** includes a civil action.

**Classification Board** means the Classification Board established by the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995*.

**classified** means classified under Schedule 7.

**computer game** has the same meaning as in the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995*.

**data storage device** means any article or material (for example, a disk) from which information is capable of being reproduced, with or without the aid of any other article or device.

Clause 3

---

**designated notification scheme** means a scheme:

- (a) in the nature of a scheme for substituted service; and
- (b) under which the Commissioner is taken, for the purposes of this Schedule, to have notified each internet service provider of a matter or thing.

Note: For example, the Commissioner may make matters or things available on the internet (with or without security measures).

**film** has the same meaning as in the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995*.

Note: **Film** is defined broadly in that Act, and includes any form of recording from which a visual image can be produced.

**immediate circle** has the same meaning as in the *Telecommunications Act 1997*.

**information** means information:

- (a) whether in the form of text; or
- (b) whether in the form of data; or
- (c) whether in the form of speech, music or other sounds; or
- (d) whether in the form of visual images (animated or otherwise); or
- (e) whether in any other form; or
- (f) whether in any combination of forms.

**internet carriage service** means a listed carriage service that enables end-users to access the internet.

**internet content** means information that:

- (a) is kept on a data storage device; and
- (b) is accessed, or available for access, using an internet carriage service;

but does not include:

- (c) ordinary email; or
- (d) information that is transmitted in the form of a broadcasting service.

**internet content host** means a person who hosts internet content in Australia, or who proposes to host internet content in Australia.

**internet service provider** has the meaning given by clause 8.

**listed carriage service** has the same meaning as in the *Telecommunications Act 1997*.

**online provider rule** has the meaning given by clause 79.

**ordinary email** does not include a posting to a newsgroup.

**point-to-multipoint service** has the same meaning as in the *Telecommunications Act 1997*.

**potential prohibited content** has the same meaning as in Schedule 7.

**prohibited content** has the same meaning as in Schedule 7.

**special access-prevention notice** means a notice under clause 47.

**standard access-prevention notice** means a notice under paragraph 40(1)(c) of this Schedule.

## **5 Internet content that consists of a film**

For the purposes of this Schedule, in determining whether internet content consists of the entire unmodified contents of a film, disregard any differences between:

- (a) the technique used to embody sounds and/or visual images in the film; and
- (b) the technique used to embody the sounds and/or visual images in a form in which they can be accessed on the internet.

## **7 Extended meaning of use**

Unless the contrary intention appears, a reference in this Schedule to the **use** of a thing is a reference to the use of the thing either:

**Schedule 5** Online services  
**Part 1** Introduction

Clause 7

---

- (a) in isolation; or
- (b) in conjunction with one or more other things.

## Part 2—Internet service providers

### 8 Internet service providers

#### *Basic definition*

- (1) For the purposes of this Schedule, if a person supplies, or proposes to supply, an internet carriage service to the public, the person is an **internet service provider**.

#### *Declared internet service providers*

- (2) The Minister may, by legislative instrument, declare that a specified person who supplies, or proposes to supply, a specified internet carriage service is an **internet service provider** for the purposes of this Schedule. A declaration under this subclause has effect accordingly.

Note: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

### 9 Supply to the public

- (1) This clause sets out the circumstances in which an internet carriage service is taken, for the purposes of subclause 8(1), to be supplied to the public.
- (2) If:
- (a) an internet carriage service is used for the carriage of information between 2 end-users; and
  - (b) each end-user is outside the immediate circle of the supplier of the service;
- the service is supplied to the public.

Note: If a company makes internet content available for access on the internet, and an individual obtains access to the content using an internet carriage service, the company and the individual are end-users in relation to the carriage of the content by the internet carriage service.

Clause 9

---

- (3) If:
- (a) an internet carriage service is used to supply point-to-multipoint services to end-users; and
  - (b) at least one end-user is outside the immediate circle of the supplier of the service;
- the service is supplied to the public.
- (4) If:
- (a) an internet carriage service is used to supply designated content services (other than point-to-multipoint services) to end-users; and
  - (b) at least one end-user is outside the immediate circle of the supplier of the service;
- the service is supplied to the public.
- (5) For the purposes of this clause, a ***designated content service*** is a content service of a kind specified in a determination made by the Minister by legislative instrument.
- (7) In this clause:
- content service*** has the same meaning as in the *Telecommunications Act 1997*.

## **Part 4—Complaints to, and investigations by, the Commissioner**

### **Division 1—Making of complaints to the Commissioner**

#### **23 Complaints about breaches of online provider rules etc.**

If a person has reason to believe that an internet service provider:

- (a) has contravened a code registered under Part 5 of this Schedule that is applicable to the provider; or
- (b) has contravened an online provider rule that is applicable to the provider;

the person may make a complaint to the Commissioner about the matter.

#### **24 Form of complaint**

- (1) A complaint under this Division is to be in writing.
- (2) However, the Commissioner may permit complaints to be given, in accordance with specified software requirements, by way of a specified kind of electronic transmission.

#### **25 Residency etc. of complainant**

A person is not entitled to make a complaint under this Division unless the person is:

- (a) an individual who resides in Australia; or
- (b) a body corporate that carries on activities in Australia; or
- (c) the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory.

## **Division 2—Investigations by the Commissioner**

### **27 Commissioner may investigate matters**

If the Commissioner thinks that it is desirable to do so, the Commissioner may, on his or her own initiative or in response to a complaint made under Division 1, investigate whether an internet service provider:

- (a) has contravened a code registered under Part 5 of this Schedule that is applicable to the provider; or
- (b) has contravened an online provider rule that is applicable to the provider.

### **28 Conduct of investigations**

- (1) An investigation under this Division is to be conducted as the Commissioner thinks fit.
- (2) The Commissioner may, for the purposes of an investigation, obtain information from such persons, and make such inquiries, as he or she thinks fit.
- (3) This clause has effect subject to Part 13 of this Act (which confers certain investigative powers on the Commissioner).

### **29 Protection from civil proceedings**

Civil proceedings do not lie against a person in respect of loss, damage or injury of any kind suffered by another person because of any of the following acts done in good faith:

- (a) the making of a complaint under Division 1;
- (b) the making of a statement to, or the giving of a document or information to, the Commissioner in connection with an investigation under this Division.



## **Division 4—Action to be taken in relation to a complaint about prohibited content hosted outside Australia**

### **40 Action to be taken in relation to a complaint about prohibited content hosted outside Australia**

- (1) If, in the course of an investigation under Division 2 of Part 3 of Schedule 7, the Commissioner is satisfied that internet content hosted outside Australia is prohibited content or potential prohibited content, the Commissioner must:
- (a) if the Commissioner considers the content is of a sufficiently serious nature to warrant referral to a law enforcement agency (whether in or outside Australia)—notify the content to:
    - (i) a member of an Australian police force; or
    - (ii) if there is an arrangement between the Commissioner and the chief (however described) of an Australian police force under which the Commissioner is authorised to notify the content to a another person or body (whether in or outside Australia)—that other person or body; and
  - (b) if a code registered, or standard determined, under Part 5 of this Schedule deals with the matters referred to in subclause 60(2)—notify the content to internet service providers under the designated notification scheme set out in the code or standard, as the case may be; and
  - (c) if paragraph (b) does not apply—give each internet service provider known to the Commissioner a written notice (a ***standard access-prevention notice***) directing the provider to take all reasonable steps to prevent end-users from accessing the content.

Note: The Commissioner may be taken to have given a notice under paragraph (c)—see clause 51.

- (2) For the purposes of paragraph (1)(c), in determining whether particular steps are reasonable, regard must be had to:

**Schedule 5** Online services

**Part 4** Complaints to, and investigations by, the Commissioner

**Division 4** Action to be taken in relation to a complaint about prohibited content hosted outside Australia

Clause 40

---

- (a) the technical and commercial feasibility of taking the steps;  
and
  - (b) the matters set out in subsection 4(3).
- (3) Subclause (2) does not, by implication, limit the matters to which regard must be had.

*Recognised alternative access-prevention arrangements*

- (4) An internet service provider is not required to comply with a standard access-prevention notice in relation to a particular end-user if access by the end-user is subject to a recognised alternative access-prevention arrangement (as defined by subclause (5)) that is applicable to the end-user.
- (5) The Commissioner may, by legislative instrument, declare that a specified arrangement is a ***recognised alternative access-prevention arrangement*** for the purposes of the application of this Division to one or more specified end-users if the Commissioner is satisfied that the arrangement is likely to provide a reasonably effective means of preventing access by those end-users to prohibited content and potential prohibited content.

Note: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

- (6) The following are examples of arrangements that could be declared to be recognised alternative access-prevention arrangements under subclause (5):
- (a) an arrangement that involves the use of regularly updated internet content filtering software;
  - (b) an arrangement that involves the use of a “family-friendly” filtered internet carriage service.

*Referral to law enforcement agency*

- (8) The manner in which internet content may be notified under paragraph (1)(a) to a member of an Australian police force includes (but is not limited to) a manner ascertained in accordance with an

arrangement between the Commissioner and the chief (however described) of the police force concerned.

- (9) If a member of an Australian police force is notified of particular internet content under this clause, the member may notify the content to a member of another law enforcement agency (whether in or outside Australia).
- (10) This clause does not, by implication, limit the Commissioner's powers to refer other matters to a member of an Australian police force.

#### **41 Deferral of action in order to avoid prejudicing a criminal investigation**

- (1) If:
  - (a) in the course of an investigation under Division 2 of Part 3 of Schedule 7, the Commissioner is satisfied that internet content hosted outside Australia is prohibited content or potential prohibited content; and
  - (b) apart from this subclause, the Commissioner would be required to take action under subclause 40(1) in relation to the content; and
  - (c) a member of an Australian police force satisfies the Commissioner that the taking of that action should be deferred until the end of a particular period in order to avoid prejudicing a criminal investigation;the Commissioner may defer taking that action until the end of that period.

- (2) Subclause (1) has effect despite anything in clause 40.

#### **42 Withdrawal of notification of content—reclassification of internet content**

- (1) If:

**Schedule 5** Online services

**Part 4** Complaints to, and investigations by, the Commissioner

**Division 4** Action to be taken in relation to a complaint about prohibited content hosted outside Australia

Clause 43

---

- (a) internet content has been classified by the Classification Board (otherwise than because of subclause 24(1) or (2) of Schedule 7); and
  - (b) the internet content has been notified to internet service providers as mentioned in paragraph 40(1)(b) of this Schedule; and
  - (c) the Classification Board reclassifies the internet content; and
  - (d) as a result of the reclassification, the internet content ceases to be prohibited content;
- the notification of the internet content is taken to have been withdrawn.
- (2) If:
- (a) a notification of internet content is withdrawn under subclause (1); and
  - (b) a code registered, or standard determined, under Part 5 of this Schedule deals with the matters referred to in subclause 60(2);
- the Commissioner must notify the withdrawal to internet service providers under the designated notification scheme set out in the code or standard, as the case may be.

**43 Withdrawal of notification of content—reclassification of internet content that consists of a film or a computer game**

- (1) If:
- (a) internet content consists of:
    - (i) the entire unmodified contents of a film; or
    - (ii) a computer game; and
  - (b) the Classification Board reclassifies the film or computer game under the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995*; and
  - (c) the internet content has been notified to internet service providers as mentioned in paragraph 40(1)(b) of this Schedule; and

(d) as a result of the reclassification, the internet content ceases to be prohibited content;

the notification of the internet content is taken to have been withdrawn.

(2) If:

(a) a notification of internet content is withdrawn under subclause (1); and

(b) a code registered, or standard determined, under Part 5 of this Schedule deals with the matters referred to in subclause 60(2);

the Commissioner must notify the withdrawal to internet service providers under the designated notification scheme set out in the code or standard, as the case may be.

#### **44 Revocation of standard access-prevention notice—reclassification of internet content**

(1) If:

(a) internet content has been classified by the Classification Board (otherwise than because of subclause 24(1) or (2) of Schedule 7); and

(b) a standard access-prevention notice relating to the internet content is applicable to a particular internet service provider; and

(c) the Classification Board reclassifies the internet content; and

(d) as a result of the reclassification, the content ceases to be prohibited content;

the Commissioner is taken to have revoked the standard access-prevention notice.

(2) If a standard access-prevention notice is revoked under this clause, the Commissioner must give the internet service provider concerned a written notice stating that the standard access-prevention notice has been revoked.

Note: The Commissioner may be taken to have given a notice under subclause (2)—see clause 51.

**Schedule 5** Online services

**Part 4** Complaints to, and investigations by, the Commissioner

**Division 4** Action to be taken in relation to a complaint about prohibited content hosted outside Australia

Clause 45

---

**45 Revocation of standard access-prevention notice—reclassification of internet content that consists of a film or a computer game**

- (1) If:
- (a) internet content consists of:
    - (i) the entire unmodified contents of a film; or
    - (ii) a computer game; and
  - (b) the Classification Board reclassifies the film or computer game under the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995*; and
  - (c) a standard access-prevention notice relating to the internet content is applicable to a particular internet service provider; and
  - (d) as a result of the reclassification, the internet content ceases to be prohibited content;
- the Commissioner is taken to have revoked the standard access-prevention notice.
- (2) If a standard access-prevention notice is revoked under this clause, the Commissioner must give the internet service provider concerned a written notice stating that the standard access-prevention notice has been revoked.

Note: The Commissioner may be taken to have given a notice under subclause (2)—see clause 51.

**46 Anti-avoidance—notified internet content**

- (1) If:
- (a) particular internet content has been notified to internet service providers as mentioned in paragraph 40(1)(b) of this Schedule; and
  - (b) the notification has not been withdrawn; and
  - (c) the Commissioner is satisfied that internet content (the *similar internet content*) that is the same as, or substantially similar to, the first-mentioned internet content is being hosted outside Australia; and

- (d) the Commissioner is satisfied that the similar internet content is prohibited content or potential prohibited content; and
- (e) a code registered, or standard determined, under Part 5 of this Schedule deals with the matters referred to in subclause 60(2);

the Commissioner must notify the similar internet content to internet service providers under the designated notification scheme set out in the code or standard, as the case may be.

(2) If:

- (a) particular internet content is notified to internet service providers as mentioned in paragraph 40(1)(b) of this Schedule; and
  - (b) as a result of the application of subclause (1) to that content, the Commissioner notifies similar internet content to internet service providers in accordance with subclause (1); and
  - (c) the notification of the first-mentioned content is withdrawn;
- the notification of the similar internet content is taken to have been withdrawn.

(3) If:

- (a) a notification of internet content is withdrawn under subclause (2); and
- (b) a code registered, or standard determined, under Part 5 of this Schedule deals with the matters referred to in subclause 60(2);

the Commissioner must notify the withdrawal to internet service providers under the designated notification scheme set out in the code or standard, as the case may be.

#### **47 Anti-avoidance—special access-prevention notice**

(1) If:

- (a) a standard access-prevention notice relating to particular internet content is applicable to a particular internet service provider; and

**Schedule 5** Online services

**Part 4** Complaints to, and investigations by, the Commissioner

**Division 4** Action to be taken in relation to a complaint about prohibited content hosted outside Australia

Clause 47

---

(b) the Commissioner is satisfied that the internet service provider is supplying an internet carriage service that enables end-users to access internet content (the *similar internet content*) that is the same as, or substantially similar to, the internet content identified in the standard access-prevention notice; and

(c) the Commissioner is satisfied that the similar internet content is prohibited content or potential prohibited content;

the Commissioner may give the provider a written notice (*special access-prevention notice*) directing the provider to take all reasonable steps to prevent end-users from accessing the similar internet content at any time when the standard access-prevention notice is in force.

Note: The Commissioner may be taken to have given a notice under this clause—see clause 51.

- (2) For the purposes of subclause (1), in determining whether particular steps are reasonable, regard must be had to:
- (a) the technical and commercial feasibility of taking the steps; and
  - (b) the matters set out in subsection 4(3).
- (3) Subclause (2) does not, by implication, limit the matters to which regard must be had.

*Recognised alternative access-prevention arrangements*

- (4) An internet service provider is not required to comply with a special access-prevention notice in relation to a particular end-user if access by the end-user is subject to a recognised alternative access-prevention arrangement (as defined by subclause 40(5)) that is applicable to the end-user.



## **48 Compliance with access-prevention notices**

### *Standard access-prevention notice*

- (1) An internet service provider must comply with a standard access-prevention notice that applies to the provider as soon as practicable, and in any event by 6 pm on the next business day, after the notice was given to the provider.

### *Special access-prevention notice*

- (2) An internet service provider must comply with a special access-prevention notice that applies to the provider as soon as practicable, and in any event by 6 pm on the next business day, after the notice was given to the provider.

Note: For enforcement, see Part 6 of this Schedule.

## **49 Notification of internet content**

Internet content may be notified in accordance with this Division by:

- (a) setting out the content; or
- (b) describing the content; or
- (c) in any other way.

## **50 Application of notifications under this Division**

A notification under this Division applies to particular internet content only to the extent to which the content is accessed, or available for access, from a website, or a distinct part of a website, specified in the notification.

Note: For specification by class, see subsection 33(3AB) of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.

**Schedule 5** Online services

**Part 4** Complaints to, and investigations by, the Commissioner

**Division 4** Action to be taken in relation to a complaint about prohibited content hosted outside Australia

Clause 51

---

**51 Commissioner may be taken to have issued access-prevention notices**

- (1) Subject to subclause (2), the Commissioner may, by legislative instrument, formulate a scheme:
  - (a) in the nature of a scheme for substituted service; and
  - (b) under which the Commissioner is taken, for the purposes of this Schedule, to have done any or all of the following:
    - (i) given each internet service provider a standard access-prevention notice under paragraph 40(1)(c) of this Schedule;
    - (ii) in a case where a standard access-prevention notice is revoked under clause 44 or 45—given each internet service provider a notice of the revocation under whichever of subclause 44(2) or 45(2) is applicable;
    - (iii) given each internet service provider a special access-prevention notice under clause 47.
- (2) It is a minimum requirement for a scheme formulated under subclause (1) that each internet service provider be alerted by electronic means to the existence of a notice.

Note: For example, it is not sufficient for the Commissioner to make notices available on the internet (with or without security measures) without notifying internet service providers that a notice has been issued.
- (3) Paragraph 40(1)(c) of this Schedule has effect, in relation to a scheme under subclause (1), as if the reference in that paragraph to each internet service provider known to the Commissioner were a reference to each internet service provider.

## **Part 5—Industry codes and industry standards**

### **Division 1—Simplified outline**

#### **52 Simplified outline**

The following is a simplified outline of this Part.

- Bodies and associations that represent the internet service provider section of the internet industry may develop industry codes.
- Industry codes may be registered by the Commissioner.
- Compliance with an industry code is voluntary unless the Commissioner directs a particular participant in the internet industry to comply with the code.
- The Commissioner has a reserve power to make an industry standard if there are no industry codes or if an industry code is deficient.
- Compliance with industry standards is mandatory.

## Division 2—Interpretation

### 53 Industry codes

For the purposes of this Part, an *industry code* is a code developed under this Part (whether or not in response to a request under this Part).

### 54 Industry standards

For the purposes of this Part, an *industry standard* is a standard determined under this Part.

### 55 Internet activity

For the purposes of this Part, an *internet activity* is an activity that consists of supplying an internet carriage service.

### 56 Section of the internet industry

- (1) For the purposes of this Part, a *section of the internet industry* is to be ascertained in accordance with this clause.
- (2) For the purposes of this Part, the group consisting of internet service providers constitutes a *section of the internet industry*.

### 57 Participants in a section of the internet industry

For the purposes of this Part, if a person is a member of a group that constitutes a section of the internet industry, the person is a *participant* in that section of the internet industry.

### 58 Designated body

The Minister may, by legislative instrument, declare that a specified body or association is the *designated body* for the purposes of this Part. The declaration has effect accordingly.

## **Division 3—General principles relating to industry codes and industry standards**

### **59 Statement of regulatory policy**

- (2) The Parliament intends that bodies or associations that the Commissioner is satisfied represent the internet service provider section of the internet industry should develop no more than 2 codes (*industry codes*) that are to apply to participants in that section of the industry in relation to the internet activities of the participants.
- (3) The Parliament intends that, for the internet service provider section of the internet industry, one of those industry codes should deal exclusively with the matters set out in subclause 60(2).

### **60 Matters that must be dealt with by industry codes and industry standards**

#### *General matters*

- (1) The Parliament intends that, for the internet service provider section of the internet industry, there should be:
  - (a) an industry code or an industry standard that deals with; or
  - (b) an industry code and an industry standard that together deal with;each of the following matters:
  - (c) procedures directed towards the achievement of the objective of ensuring that online accounts are not provided to children without the consent of a parent or responsible adult;
  - (d) giving parents and responsible adults information about how to supervise and control children's access to internet content;
  - (e) procedures to be followed in order to assist parents and responsible adults to supervise and control children's access to internet content;

**Schedule 5** Online services

**Part 5** Industry codes and industry standards

**Division 3** General principles relating to industry codes and industry standards

Clause 60

---

- (f) procedures to be followed in order to inform producers of internet content about their legal responsibilities in relation to that content;
- (g) telling customers about their rights to make complaints under clause 23;
- (h) procedures to be followed in order to assist customers to make complaints under clause 23;
- (i) procedures to be followed in order to deal with complaints about unsolicited email that promotes or advertises one or more:
  - (i) websites; or
  - (ii) distinct parts of websites;that enable, or purport to enable, end-users to access information that is likely to cause offence to a reasonable adult;
- (j) subject to subclause (8A), action to be taken to assist in the development and implementation of internet content filtering technologies (including labelling technologies);
- (k) subject to subclause (8A), giving customers information about the availability, use and appropriate application of internet content filtering software;
- (l) subject to subclause (8A), procedures directed towards the achievement of the objective of ensuring that customers have the option of subscribing to a filtered internet carriage service;
- (la) if a determination is in force under subclause (8A) in relation to a device:
  - (i) procedures to be followed in order to inform the users of such a device of the unavailability of internet content filtering; and
  - (ii) procedures directed towards the achievement of the objective of ensuring that customers have the option of blocking access to the internet using such a device;
- (m) procedures directed towards the achievement of the objective of ensuring that, in the event that a participant in the internet service provider section of the internet industry becomes

aware that an internet content host is hosting prohibited content in Australia, the host is told about the prohibited content.

*Other matters*

- (2) The Parliament intends that, for the internet service provider section of the internet industry, there should be:
- (a) an industry code or an industry standard that deals with; or
  - (b) an industry code and an industry standard that together deal with;

each of the following matters:

- (c) the formulation of a designated notification scheme;
- (d) subject to subclause (8A), procedures to be followed by internet service providers in dealing with internet content notified under paragraph 40(1)(b) of this Schedule or clause 46 (for example, procedures to be followed by a particular class of internet service providers for the filtering, by technical means, of such content).

*Designated alternative access-prevention arrangements*

- (3) An industry code or an industry standard may provide that an internet service provider is not required to deal with internet content notified under paragraph 40(1)(b) of this Schedule or clause 46 by taking steps to prevent particular end-users from accessing the content if access by the end-users is subject to an arrangement that is declared by the code or standard to be a designated alternative access-prevention arrangement for the purposes of the application of this clause to those end-users.
- (4) An industry code developed by a body or association must not declare that a specified arrangement is a designated alternative access-prevention arrangement for the purposes of the application of this clause to one or more specified end-users unless the body or association is satisfied that the arrangement is likely to provide a reasonably effective means of preventing access by those end-users to prohibited content and potential prohibited content.

**Schedule 5** Online services

**Part 5** Industry codes and industry standards

**Division 3** General principles relating to industry codes and industry standards

Clause 60

---

Note: For specification by class, see subsection 33(3AB) of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.

- (5) An industry standard made by the Commissioner must not declare that a specified arrangement is a designated alternative access-prevention arrangement for the purposes of the application of this clause to one or more specified end-users unless the Commissioner is satisfied that the arrangement is likely to provide a reasonably effective means of preventing access by those end-users to prohibited content and potential prohibited content.

Note: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

- (6) The following are examples of arrangements that could be declared to be designated alternative access-prevention arrangements:
- (a) an arrangement that involves the use of regularly updated internet content filtering software;
  - (b) an arrangement that involves the use of a “family-friendly” filtered internet carriage service.
- (7) For the purposes of this Schedule, if an industry code:
- (a) deals to any extent with procedures to be followed by internet service providers in dealing with internet content notified under paragraph 40(1)(b) of this Schedule or clause 46; and
  - (b) makes provision as mentioned in subclause (3);
- then:
- (c) the code is taken to deal with the matter set out in paragraph (2)(d); and
  - (d) the code is taken to be consistent with subclause (2).
- (8) For the purposes of this Schedule, if an industry standard:
- (a) deals to any extent with procedures to be followed by internet service providers in dealing with internet content notified under paragraph 40(1)(b) of this Schedule or clause 46; and
  - (b) makes provision as mentioned in subclause (3);
- then:
- (c) the standard is taken to deal with the matter set out in paragraph (2)(d); and
-



(d) the standard is taken to be consistent with subclause (2).

*Internet content filtering—devices*

(8A) If the Minister is satisfied that internet content filtering is not viable in relation to access to internet content using a particular device (for example, a mobile telephone handset), the Minister may, by legislative instrument, determine that paragraphs (1)(j), (k) and (l) and (2)(d) do not apply in relation to access to internet content using that device.

*Clause does not limit matters*

(9) This clause does not, by implication, limit the matters that may be dealt with by industry codes and industry standards.

**61 Industry codes and industry standards not to deal with certain matters**

For the purposes of this Part, an industry code or an industry standard that deals with a particular matter has no effect to the extent (if any) to which the matter is dealt with by:

- (a) a code registered, or a standard determined, under Part 6 of the *Telecommunications Act 1997*; or
- (b) the Telecommunications Industry Ombudsman scheme (within the meaning of that Act).

## Division 4—Industry codes

### 62 Registration of industry codes

- (1) This clause applies if:
  - (a) the Commissioner is satisfied that a body or association represents a particular section of the internet industry; and
  - (b) that body or association develops an industry code that applies to participants in that section of the industry and deals with one or more matters relating to the internet activities of those participants; and
  - (c) the body or association gives a copy of the code to the Commissioner; and
  - (d) the Commissioner is satisfied that:
    - (i) to the extent to which the code deals with one or more matters of substantial relevance to the community—the code provides appropriate community safeguards for that matter or those matters; and
    - (ii) to the extent to which the code deals with one or more matters that are not of substantial relevance to the community—the code deals with that matter or those matters in an appropriate manner; and
  - (e) the Commissioner is satisfied that, before giving the copy of the code to the Commissioner:
    - (i) the body or association published a draft of the code and invited members of the public to make submissions to the body or association about the draft within a specified period; and
    - (ii) the body or association gave consideration to any submissions that were received from members of the public within that period; and
  - (f) the Commissioner is satisfied that, before giving the copy of the code to the Commissioner:
    - (i) the body or association published a draft of the code and invited participants in that section of the industry to

- make submissions to the body or association about the draft within a specified period; and
- (ii) the body or association gave consideration to any submissions that were received from participants in that section of the industry within that period; and
- (g) the Commissioner is satisfied that the designated body has been consulted about the development of the code; and
- (i) in a case where the code:
    - (i) relates to the internet service provider section of the internet industry; and
    - (ii) does not deal with a matter set out in subclause 60(2); the code is consistent with subclauses 59(2) and 60(1); and
  - (j) in a case where the code:
    - (i) relates to the internet service provider section of the internet industry; and
    - (ii) deals with a matter set out in subclause 60(2); the code is consistent with subclauses 59(2) and (3) and 60(2).

Note: **Designated body** is defined by clause 58.

- (2) The Commissioner must register the code by including it in the Register of industry codes kept under clause 78.
- (3) A period specified under subparagraph (1)(e)(i) or (1)(f)(i) must run for at least 30 days.
- (4) If:
  - (a) an industry code (the **new code**) is registered under this Part; and
  - (b) the new code is expressed to replace another industry code; the other code ceases to be registered under this Part when the new code is registered.

### 63 Commissioner may request codes

- (1) If the Commissioner is satisfied that a body or association represents a particular section of the internet industry, the Commissioner may, by written notice given to the body or association, request the body or association to:
  - (a) develop an industry code that applies to participants in that section of the industry and deals with one or more specified matters relating to the internet activities of those participants; and
  - (b) give the Commissioner a copy of the code within the period specified in the notice.
- (2) The period specified in a notice under subclause (1) must run for at least 120 days.
- (3) The Commissioner must not make a request under subclause (1) in relation to a particular section of the internet industry unless the Commissioner is satisfied that:
  - (a) the development of the code is necessary or convenient in order to:
    - (i) provide appropriate community safeguards; or
    - (ii) otherwise deal with the performance or conduct of participants in that section of the industry; and
  - (b) in the absence of the request, it is unlikely that an industry code would be developed within a reasonable period.
- (4) The Commissioner may vary a notice under subclause (1) by extending the period specified in the notice.
- (5) Subclause (4) does not, by implication, limit the application of subsection 33(3) of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.
- (6) A notice under subclause (1) may specify indicative targets for achieving progress in the development of the code (for example, a target of 60 days to develop a preliminary draft of the code).

#### **64 Publication of notice where no body or association represents a section of the internet industry**

- (1) If the Commissioner is satisfied that a particular section of the internet industry is not represented by a body or association, the Commissioner may publish a notice in the *Gazette*:
  - (a) stating that, if such a body or association were to come into existence within a specified period, the Commissioner would be likely to give a notice to that body or association under subclause 63(1); and
  - (b) setting out the matter or matters relating to internet activities that would be likely to be specified in the subclause 63(1) notice.
- (2) The period specified in a notice under subclause (1) must run for at least 60 days.

#### **65 Replacement of industry codes**

- (1) Changes to an industry code are to be achieved by replacing the code instead of varying the code.
- (2) If the replacement code differs only in minor respects from the original code, clause 62 has effect, in relation to the registration of the code, as if paragraphs 62(1)(e) and (f) of this Schedule had not been enacted.

Note: Paragraphs 62(1)(e) and (f) deal with submissions about draft codes.

#### **66 Compliance with industry codes**

- (1) If:
  - (a) a person is a participant in a particular section of the internet industry; and
  - (b) the Commissioner is satisfied that the person has contravened, or is contravening, an industry code that:
    - (i) is registered under this Part; and
    - (ii) applies to participants in that section of the industry;

**Schedule 5** Online services

**Part 5** Industry codes and industry standards

**Division 4** Industry codes

Clause 67

---

the Commissioner may, by written notice given to the person, direct the person to comply with the industry code.

- (2) A person must comply with a direction under subclause (1).

Note: For enforcement, see Part 6 of this Schedule.

**67 Formal warnings—breach of industry codes**

- (1) This clause applies to a person who is a participant in a particular section of the internet industry.
- (2) The Commissioner may issue a formal warning if the person contravenes an industry code registered under this Part.

## **Division 5—Industry standards**

### **68 Commissioner may determine an industry standard if a request for an industry code is not complied with**

- (1) This clause applies if:
    - (a) the Commissioner has made a request under subclause 63(1) in relation to the development of a code that is to:
      - (i) apply to participants in a particular section of the internet industry; and
      - (ii) deal with one or more matters relating to the internet activities of those participants; and
    - (b) any of the following conditions is satisfied:
      - (i) the request is not complied with;
      - (ii) if indicative targets for achieving progress in the development of the code were specified in the notice of request—any of those indicative targets were not met;
      - (iii) the request is complied with, but the Commissioner subsequently refuses to register the code; and
    - (c) the Commissioner is satisfied that it is necessary or convenient for the Commissioner to determine a standard in order to:
      - (i) provide appropriate community safeguards in relation to that matter or those matters; or
      - (ii) otherwise regulate adequately participants in that section of the industry in relation to that matter or those matters.
  - (2) The Commissioner may, by legislative instrument, determine a standard that applies to participants in that section of the industry and deals with that matter or those matters. A standard under this subclause is to be known as an *industry standard*.
  - (3) Before determining an industry standard under this clause, the Commissioner must consult the body or association to whom the request mentioned in paragraph (1)(a) was made.
-

- (5) The Minister may give the Commissioner a written direction as to the exercise of his or her powers under this clause.

**69 Commissioner may determine industry standard where no industry body or association formed**

- (1) This clause applies if:
- (a) the Commissioner is satisfied that a particular section of the internet industry is not represented by a body or association; and
  - (b) the Commissioner has published a notice under subclause 64(1) relating to that section of the industry; and
  - (c) that notice:
    - (i) states that, if such a body or association were to come into existence within a particular period, the Commissioner would be likely to give a notice to that body or association under subclause 63(1); and
    - (ii) sets out one or more matters relating to the internet activities of the participants in that section of the industry; and
  - (d) no such body or association comes into existence within that period; and
  - (e) the Commissioner is satisfied that it is necessary or convenient for the Commissioner to determine a standard in order to:
    - (i) provide appropriate community safeguards in relation to that matter or those matters; or
    - (ii) otherwise regulate adequately participants in that section of the industry in relation to that matter or those matters.
- (2) The Commissioner may, by legislative instrument, determine a standard that applies to participants in that section of the industry and deals with that matter or those matters. A standard under this subclause is to be known as an *industry standard*.



- (4) The Minister may give the Commissioner a written direction as to the exercise of his or her powers under this clause.

**70 Commissioner may determine industry standards—total failure of industry codes**

- (1) This clause applies if:
- (a) an industry code that:
    - (i) applies to participants in a particular section of the internet industry; and
    - (ii) deals with one or more matters relating to the internet activities of those participants;has been registered under this Part for at least 180 days; and
  - (b) the Commissioner is satisfied that the code is totally deficient (as defined by subclause (7)); and
  - (c) the Commissioner has given the body or association that developed the code a written notice requesting that deficiencies in the code be addressed within a specified period; and
  - (d) that period ends and the Commissioner is satisfied that it is necessary or convenient for the Commissioner to determine a standard that applies to participants in that section of the industry and deals with that matter or those matters.
- (2) The period specified in a notice under paragraph (1)(c) must run for at least 30 days.
- (3) The Commissioner may, by legislative instrument, determine a standard that applies to participants in that section of the industry and deals with that matter or those matters. A standard under this subclause is to be known as an *industry standard*.
- (4) If the Commissioner is satisfied that a body or association represents that section of the industry, the Commissioner must consult the body or association before determining an industry standard under subclause (3).

Clause 71

---

- (6) The industry code ceases to be registered under this Part on the day on which the industry standard comes into force.
- (7) For the purposes of this clause, an industry code that applies to participants in a particular section of the internet industry and deals with one or more matters relating to the internet activities of those participants is ***totally deficient*** if, and only if:
  - (a) the code is not operating to provide appropriate community safeguards in relation to that matter or those matters; or
  - (b) the code is not otherwise operating to regulate adequately participants in that section of the industry in relation to that matter or those matters.
- (8) The Minister may give the Commissioner a written direction as to the exercise of his or her powers under this clause.

**71 Commissioner may determine industry standards—partial failure of industry codes**

- (1) This clause applies if:
  - (a) an industry code that:
    - (i) applies to participants in a particular section of the internet industry; and
    - (ii) deals with 2 or more matters relating to the internet activities of those participants;
  - has been registered under this Part for at least 180 days; and
  - (b) clause 70 does not apply to the code; and
  - (c) the Commissioner is satisfied that the code is deficient (as defined by subclause (7)) to the extent to which the code deals with one or more of those matters (the ***deficient matter*** or ***deficient matters***); and
  - (d) the Commissioner has given the body or association that developed the code a written notice requesting that deficiencies in the code be addressed within a specified period; and
  - (e) that period ends and the Commissioner is satisfied that it is necessary or convenient for the Commissioner to determine a

standard that applies to participants in that section of the industry and deals with the deficient matter or deficient matters.

- (2) The period specified in a notice under paragraph (1)(c) must run for at least 30 days.
- (3) The Commissioner may, by legislative instrument, determine a standard that applies to participants in that section of the industry and deals with the deficient matter or deficient matters. A standard under this subclause is to be known as an **industry standard**.
- (4) If the Commissioner is satisfied that a body or association represents that section of the industry, the Commissioner must consult the body or association before determining an industry standard under subclause (3).
- (6) On and after the day on which the industry standard comes into force, the industry code has no effect to the extent to which it deals with the deficient matter or deficient matters. However, this subclause does not affect:
  - (a) the continuing registration of the remainder of the industry code; or
  - (b) any investigation, proceeding or remedy in respect of a contravention of the industry code or clause 66 that occurred before that day.
- (7) For the purposes of this clause, an industry code that applies to participants in a particular section of the internet industry and deals with 2 or more matters relating to the internet activities of those participants is **deficient** to the extent to which it deals with a particular one of those matters if, and only if:
  - (a) the code is not operating to provide appropriate community safeguards in relation to that matter; or
  - (b) the code is not otherwise operating to regulate adequately participants in that section of the industry in relation to that matter.

- (8) The Minister may give the Commissioner a written direction as to the exercise of his or her powers under this clause.

## **72 Compliance with industry standards**

If:

- (a) an industry standard that applies to participants in a particular section of the internet industry is registered under this Part; and
- (b) a person is a participant in that section of the internet industry;

the person must comply with the industry standard.

Note: For enforcement, see Part 6 of this Schedule.

## **73 Formal warnings—breach of industry standards**

- (1) This clause applies to a person who is a participant in a particular section of the internet industry.
- (2) The Commissioner may issue a formal warning if the person contravenes an industry standard registered under this Part.

## **74 Variation of industry standards**

The Commissioner may, by legislative instrument, vary an industry standard that applies to participants in a particular section of the internet industry if the Commissioner is satisfied that it is necessary or convenient to do so to:

- (a) provide appropriate community safeguards in relation to one or more matters relating to the internet activities of those participants; and
- (b) otherwise regulate adequately those participants in relation to one or more matters relating to the internet activities of those participants.

### **75 Revocation of industry standards**

- (1) The Commissioner may, by legislative instrument, revoke an industry standard.
- (2) If:
  - (a) an industry code is registered under this Part; and
  - (b) the code is expressed to replace an industry standard;the industry standard is revoked when the code is registered.

### **77 Consultation with designated body**

- (1) Before determining or varying an industry standard, the Commissioner must consult the designated body.
- (2) Before revoking an industry standard under subclause 75(1), the Commissioner must consult the designated body.

Note: *Designated body* is defined by clause 58.

## **Division 6—Register of industry codes and industry standards**

### **78 Commissioner to maintain Register of industry codes and industry standards**

- (1) The Commissioner is to maintain a Register in which the Commissioner includes:
  - (a) all industry codes required to be registered under this Part;  
and
  - (b) all industry standards; and
  - (c) all requests made under clause 63; and
  - (d) all notices under clause 64; and
  - (e) all directions under clause 66.
- (2) The Register may be maintained by electronic means.
- (3) The Register is to be made available for inspection on the internet.

## **Part 6—Online provider rules**

### **79 Online provider rules**

For the purposes of this Schedule, each of the following is an *online provider rule*:

- (e) the rule set out in subclause 48(1);
- (f) the rule set out in subclause 48(2);
- (g) the rule set out in subclause 66(2);
- (h) the rule set out in clause 72;
- (i) each of the rules (if any) set out in an online provider determination in force under clause 80.

### **80 Online provider determinations**

- (1) The Commissioner may, by legislative instrument, make a determination setting out rules that apply to internet service providers in relation to the supply of internet carriage services.
- (3) A determination under subclause (1) is called an *online provider determination*.
- (4) An online provider determination has effect only to the extent that:
  - (a) it is authorised by paragraph 51(v) of the Constitution (either alone or when read together with paragraph 51(xxxix) of the Constitution); or
  - (b) both:
    - (i) it is authorised by section 122 of the Constitution; and
    - (ii) it would have been authorised by paragraph 51(v) of the Constitution (either alone or when read together with paragraph 51(xxxix) of the Constitution) if section 51 of the Constitution extended to the Territories.

Clause 81

---

- (5) The Commissioner must not make an online provider determination unless the determination relates to a matter specified in the regulations.
- (6) The Commissioner must not make an online provider determination if the determination relates to a matter specified in regulations in force for the purposes of subsection 99(3) of the *Telecommunications Act 1997*.
- (7) An online provider determination may make provision for or in relation to a particular matter by empowering the Commissioner to make decisions of an administrative character.

**81 Exemptions from online provider determinations**

- (1) The Minister may, by legislative instrument, determine that a specified internet service provider is exempt from online provider determinations.
- (2) The Minister may, by legislative instrument, determine that a specified internet service provider is exempt from a specified online provider determination.
- (3) A determination under this clause may be unconditional or subject to such conditions (if any) as are specified in the determination.
- (4) A determination under this clause has effect accordingly.

**82 Compliance with online provider rules**

- (1) A person commits an offence if:
  - (a) an online provider rule is applicable to the person; and
  - (b) the person engages in conduct; and
  - (c) the person's conduct contravenes the rule.

Penalty: 50 penalty units.

Note: Subsection 4B(3) of the *Crimes Act 1914* lets a court fine a body corporate up to 5 times the maximum amount the court could fine a person under this clause.



(2) In this clause:

***engage in conduct*** means:

- (a) do an act; or
- (b) omit to perform an act.

### **83 Remedial directions—breach of online provider rules**

- (1) This clause applies if an internet service provider has contravened, or is contravening, an online provider rule.
- (2) The Commissioner may give the provider a written direction requiring the provider to take specified action directed towards ensuring that the provider does not contravene the rule, or is unlikely to contravene the rule, in the future.
- (3) The following are examples of the kinds of direction that may be given to an internet service provider under subclause (2):
  - (a) a direction that the provider implement effective administrative systems for monitoring compliance with an online provider rule;
  - (b) a direction that the provider implement a system designed to give the provider's employees, agents and contractors a reasonable knowledge and understanding of the requirements of an online provider rule, in so far as those requirements affect the employees, agents or contractors concerned.
- (4) A person commits an offence if:
  - (a) the person is subject to a direction under subclause (2); and
  - (b) the person engages in conduct; and
  - (c) the person's conduct contravenes the direction.

Penalty: 50 penalty units.

Note: Subsection 4B(3) of the *Crimes Act 1914* lets a court fine a body corporate up to 5 times the maximum amount the court could fine a person under this subclause.

(5) In this clause:

*engage in conduct* means:

- (a) do an act; or
- (b) omit to perform an act.

#### **84 Formal warnings—breach of online provider rules**

The Commissioner may issue a formal warning if a person contravenes an online provider rule.

#### **85 Federal Court may order a person to cease supplying internet carriage services**

- (1) If the Commissioner is satisfied that a person who is an internet service provider is supplying an internet carriage service otherwise than in accordance with an online provider rule, the Commissioner may apply to the Federal Court for an order that the person cease supplying that internet carriage service.
- (2) If the Federal Court is satisfied, on such an application, that the person is supplying an internet carriage service otherwise than in accordance with the online provider rule, the Federal Court may order the person to cease supplying that internet carriage service.

## **Part 7—Offences**

### **86 Continuing offences**

A person who contravenes clause 82 or subclause 83(4) commits a separate offence in respect of each day (including the day of a conviction for the offence or any later day) during which the contravention continues.

### **87 Conduct by directors, employees and agents**

#### *Body corporate*

- (1) If, in proceedings for an ancillary offence relating to this Schedule, it is necessary to establish the state of mind of a body corporate in relation to particular conduct, it is sufficient to show:
  - (a) that the conduct was engaged in by a director, employee or agent of the body corporate within the scope of his or her actual or apparent authority; and
  - (b) that the director, employee or agent had the state of mind.
- (2) Any conduct engaged in on behalf of a body corporate by a director, employee or agent of the body corporate within the scope of his or her actual or apparent authority is taken, for the purposes of a prosecution for:
  - (a) an offence against this Schedule; or
  - (b) an ancillary offence relating this Schedule;to have been engaged in also by the body corporate unless the body corporate establishes that the body corporate took reasonable precautions and exercised due diligence to avoid the conduct.

#### *Person other than a body corporate*

- (3) If, in proceedings for an ancillary offence relating to this Schedule, it is necessary to establish the state of mind of a person other than a

Clause 87

---

body corporate in relation to particular conduct, it is sufficient to show:

- (a) that the conduct was engaged in by an employee or agent of the person within the scope of his or her actual or apparent authority; and
  - (b) that the employee or agent had the state of mind.
- (4) Any conduct engaged in on behalf of a person other than a body corporate by an employee or agent of the person within the scope of his or her actual or apparent authority is taken, for the purposes of a prosecution for:
- (a) an offence against this Schedule; or
  - (b) an ancillary offence relating this Schedule;
- to have been engaged in also by the first-mentioned person unless the first-mentioned person establishes that the first-mentioned person took reasonable precautions and exercised due diligence to avoid the conduct.

- (5) If:
- (a) a person other than a body corporate is convicted of an offence; and
  - (b) the person would not have been convicted of the offence if subclauses (3) and (4) had not been enacted;
- the person is not liable to be punished by imprisonment for that offence.

*State of mind*

- (6) A reference in subclause (1) or (3) to the *state of mind* of a person includes a reference to:
- (a) the knowledge, intention, opinion, belief or purpose of the person; and
  - (b) the person's reasons for the intention, opinion, belief or purpose.

*Director*

- (7) A reference in this clause to a **director** of a body corporate includes a reference to a constituent member of a body corporate incorporated for a public purpose by a law of the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory.

*Engaging in conduct*

- (8) A reference in this clause to **engaging in conduct** includes a reference to failing or refusing to engage in conduct.

*Ancillary offence relating to this Schedule*

- (9) A reference in this clause to an **ancillary offence relating to this Schedule** is a reference to an offence created by section 6 of the *Crimes Act 1914* or Part 2.4 of the *Criminal Code* that relates to this Schedule.

## **Part 8—Protection from civil and criminal proceedings**

### **88 Protection from civil proceedings—internet service providers**

- (1) Civil proceedings do not lie against an internet service provider in respect of anything done by the provider in compliance with:
  - (a) a code registered under Part 5 of this Schedule; or
  - (b) a standard determined under Part 5 of this Schedule;in so far as the code or standard deals with procedures referred to in paragraph 60(2)(d) of this Schedule.
- (2) Civil proceedings do not lie against an internet service provider in respect of anything done by the provider in compliance with clause 48.

## **Part 9—Operation of State and Territory laws etc.**

### **90 Concurrent operation of State and Territory laws**

It is the intention of the Parliament that this Schedule is not to apply to the exclusion of a law of a State or Territory to the extent to which that law is capable of operating concurrently with this Schedule.

### **91 Liability of internet content hosts and internet service providers under State and Territory laws etc.**

- (1) A law of a State or Territory, or a rule of common law or equity, has no effect to the extent to which it:
  - (a) subjects, or would have the effect (whether direct or indirect) of subjecting, an internet content host to liability (whether criminal or civil) in respect of hosting particular internet content in a case where the host was not aware of the nature of the internet content; or
  - (b) requires, or would have the effect (whether direct or indirect) of requiring, an internet content host to monitor, make inquiries about, or keep records of, internet content hosted by the host; or
  - (c) subjects, or would have the effect (whether direct or indirect) of subjecting, an internet service provider to liability (whether criminal or civil) in respect of carrying particular internet content in a case where the service provider was not aware of the nature of the internet content; or
  - (d) requires, or would have the effect (whether direct or indirect) of requiring, an internet service provider to monitor, make inquiries about, or keep records of, internet content carried by the provider.
- (2) The Minister may, by legislative instrument, exempt a specified law of a State or Territory, or a specified rule of common law or equity, from the operation of subclause (1).

Clause 91

---

Note: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

- (3) An exemption under subclause (2) may be unconditional or subject to such conditions (if any) as are specified in the exemption.

*Declaration by Minister*

- (4) The Minister may, by legislative instrument, declare that a specified law of a State or Territory, or a specified rule of common law or equity, has no effect to the extent to which the law or rule has a specified effect in relation to an internet content host.

Note: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

- (5) The Minister may, by legislative instrument, declare that a specified law of a State or Territory, or a specified rule of common law or equity, has no effect to the extent to which the law or rule has a specified effect in relation to an internet service provider.

Note: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

- (6) A declaration under subclause (4) or (5) has effect only to the extent that:

(a) it is authorised by paragraph 51(v) of the Constitution (either alone or when read together with paragraph 51(xxxix) of the Constitution); or

(b) both:

(i) it is authorised by section 122 of the Constitution; and

(ii) it would have been authorised by paragraph 51(v) of the Constitution (either alone or when read together with paragraph 51(xxxix) of the Constitution) if section 51 of the Constitution extended to the Territories.



## **Part 10—Review of decisions**

### **92 Review by the AAT**

- (1) An application may be made to the AAT for a review of any of the following decisions made by the Commissioner:
  - (e) a decision to give an internet service provider a standard access-prevention notice;
  - (f) a decision to give an internet service provider a special access-prevention notice;
  - (g) a decision under clause 66 or 83 to:
    - (i) give a direction to an internet service provider; or
    - (ii) vary a direction that is applicable to an internet service provider; or
    - (iii) refuse to revoke a direction that is applicable to an internet service provider;
  - (h) a decision of a kind referred to in subclause 80(7) (which deals with decisions under online provider determinations), where the decision relates to an internet service provider.
- (2) An application under subclause (1) may only be made by the internet service provider concerned.
- (3) An application may be made to the AAT for a review of a decision of the Commissioner under clause 62 to refuse to register a code.
- (4) An application under subclause (3) may only be made by the body or association that developed the code.

### **93 Notification of decisions to include notification of reasons and appeal rights**

If the Commissioner makes a decision that is reviewable under clause 92, the Commissioner is to include in the document by which the decision is notified:

- (a) a statement setting out the reasons for the decision; and

Clause 93

---

- (b) a statement to the effect that an application may be made to the AAT for a review of the decision.

## **Part 11—Miscellaneous**

### **94 Additional Commissioner functions**

The Commissioner has the following functions:

- (a) to monitor compliance with codes and standards registered under Part 5 of this Schedule;
- (b) to advise and assist parents and responsible adults in relation to the supervision and control of children's access to internet content;
- (c) to conduct and/or co-ordinate community education programs about internet content and internet carriage services, in consultation with relevant industry and consumer groups and government agencies;
- (d) to conduct and/or commission research into issues relating to internet content and internet carriage services;
- (e) to liaise with regulatory and other relevant bodies overseas about co-operative arrangements for the regulation of the internet industry, including (but not limited to) collaborative arrangements to develop:
  - (i) multilateral codes of practice; and
  - (ii) internet content labelling technologies;
- (f) to inform himself or herself and advise the Minister on technological developments and service trends in the internet industry.

### **96 Schedule not to affect performance of State or Territory functions**

A power conferred by this Schedule must not be exercised in such a way as to prevent the exercise of the powers, or the performance of the functions, of government of a State, the Northern Territory or the Australian Capital Territory.

## Schedule 6—Datacasting services

Note: See section 216C.

### Part 1—Introduction

#### 1 Simplified outline

The following is a simplified outline of this Schedule:

- This Schedule sets up a system for regulating the provision of datacasting services.
- A person who provides a designated datacasting service must hold a datacasting licence.
- Datacasting content will be subject to restrictions. Those restrictions are designed to encourage datacasting licensees to provide a range of innovative services that are different to traditional broadcasting services.
- The main restrictions on datacasting content are as follows:
  - (a) restrictions on the provision of certain genres of television programs;
  - (b) restrictions on the provision of audio content.
- Datacasting licensees will be allowed to provide the following types of content:
  - (a) information-only programs (including matter that enables people to carry out transactions);
  - (b) educational programs;
  - (c) interactive computer games;

- (d) content in the form of text or still visual images;
  - (e) Parliamentary broadcasts;
  - (f) ordinary email;
  - (g) internet content.
- A group that represents datacasting licensees may develop codes of practice.
  - The ACMA has a reserve power to make a standard if there are no codes of practice or if a code of practice is deficient.
  - The ACMA may investigate complaints about datacasting licensees.

## 2 Definitions

(1) In this Schedule, unless the contrary intention appears:

***advertising or sponsorship material*** means advertising or sponsorship material (whether or not of a commercial kind).

***Classification Board*** means the Classification Board established by the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995*.

***compilation program*** means a program that consists of video clips or other matter edited together to form a structured program, where there is a heavy emphasis on entertainment value.

***declared internet carriage service*** has the meaning given by clause 23B.

***designated datacasting service*** has the meaning given by clause 2A.

Clause 2

---

***designated teletext service*** means a teletext service provided by a commercial television broadcasting licensee, where:

- (a) the licensee provided the service throughout the 2-year period ending immediately before the commencement of this Schedule; and
- (b) the service remains substantially the same as the service provided throughout that 2-year period.

***drama program*** has the same meaning as in section 103B.

***educational program*** has the meaning given by clause 3.

***engage in conduct*** (except in clause 55 or 56) means:

- (a) do an act; or
- (b) omit to perform an act.

***financial, market or business information bulletin*** means a bulletin the sole or dominant purpose of which is to provide information, analysis, commentary or discussion in relation to financial, market or business matters.

***foreign-language news or current affairs program*** has the meaning given by clause 5.

***information-only program*** has the meaning given by clause 4.

***infotainment or lifestyle program*** means a program the sole or dominant purpose of which is to present factual information in an entertaining way, where there is a heavy emphasis on entertainment value.

***interactive computer game*** means a computer game, where:

- (a) the way the game proceeds, and the result achieved at various stages of the game, is determined in response to the decisions, inputs and direct involvement of the player; and
- (b) a part of the software that enables end-users to play the game is under the control of the datacasting licensee concerned.

***internet carriage service*** has the same meaning as in Schedule 5, but does not include a service that transmits content that has been

copied from the internet, where the content is selected by the datacasting licensee concerned.

**music program** means a program the sole or dominant purpose of which is to provide:

- (a) music with video clips; or
  - (b) video footage of musical performances;
- or both.

**news or current affairs program** means any of the following:

- (a) a news bulletin;
- (b) a sports news bulletin;
- (c) a program (whether presenter-based or not) whose sole or dominant purpose is to provide analysis, commentary or discussion principally designed to inform the general community about social, economic or political issues of current relevance to the general community.

**nominated datacaster declaration** means a declaration under clause 45.

**ordinary email** does not include a posting to a newsgroup.

**qualified entity** means:

- (a) a company that:
  - (i) is registered under Part 2A.2 of the *Corporations Act 2001*; and
  - (ii) has a share capital; or
- (b) the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory; or
- (c) the Australian Broadcasting Corporation; or
- (d) the Special Broadcasting Service Corporation; or
- (e) any other body corporate established for a public purpose by a law of the Commonwealth or of a State or Territory.

**“reality television” program** means a program the sole or dominant purpose of which is to depict actual, contemporary events, people or situations in a dramatic or entertaining way,

Clause 2A

---

where there is a heavy emphasis on dramatic impact or entertainment value.

**related body corporate** has the same meaning as in the *Corporations Act 2001*.

**sports program** means a program the sole or dominant purpose of which is to provide:

- (a) coverage of one or more sporting events; or
- (b) analysis, commentary or discussion in relation to one or more sporting events;

or both, but does not include a sports news bulletin.

**transmitter licence** has the same meaning as in the *Radiocommunications Act 1992*.

- (2) In determining the meaning of an expression used in a provision of this Act (other than this Schedule), this clause is to be disregarded.

## 2A Designated datacasting service

- (1) For the purposes of this Schedule, a **designated datacasting service** is a datacasting service that:
  - (a) is provided by a person who is:
    - (i) a commercial television broadcasting licensee; or
    - (ii) a commercial radio broadcasting licensee; or
    - (iii) a national broadcaster; or
  - (b) is of a kind specified in an instrument under subclause (2).
- (2) The Minister may, by legislative instrument, specify kinds of datacasting services for the purposes of paragraph (1)(b).

## 3 Educational programs

- (1) For the purposes of this Schedule, an **educational program** is matter, where, having regard to:
  - (a) the substance of the matter; and
  - (b) the way in which the matter is advertised or promoted; and



(c) any other relevant matters;  
it would be concluded that the sole or dominant purpose of the matter is to assist a person in education or learning, whether or not in connection with a course of study or instruction.

- (2) Subclause (1) has effect subject to subclauses (3) and (4).

*ACMA determinations*

- (3) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, make a determination providing that, for the purposes of this Schedule, specified matter is taken to be an **educational program**.
- (4) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, make a determination providing that, for the purposes of this Schedule, specified matter is taken not to be an **educational program**.
- (5) A determination under subclause (3) or (4) has effect accordingly.

Note: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

#### **4 Information-only programs**

- (1) For the purposes of this Schedule, an **information-only program** is matter the sole or dominant purpose of which is to:
- (a) provide factual information, or directly-related comment, about any of a wide range of matters, including but not limited to any of the following:
- (i) products;
  - (ii) services;
  - (iii) community activities;
  - (iv) domestic or household matters;
  - (v) private recreational pursuits or hobbies;
  - (vi) legal rights, obligations or responsibilities;
  - (vii) first aid, health or safety matters;
  - (viii) emergencies or natural disasters;
  - (ix) rural matters;

Clause 4

---

- (x) travel matters;
  - (xi) crime prevention matters; or
  - (b) enable and/or facilitate the carrying out and/or completion of transactions;
- or both, where there is not a significant emphasis on dramatic impact or entertainment.
- (2) Subclause (1) has effect subject to subclauses (3) and (4).

*ACMA determinations*

- (3) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, make a determination providing that, for the purposes of this Schedule, specified matter is taken to be an **information-only program**.
- (4) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, make a determination providing that, for the purposes of this Schedule, specified matter is taken not to be an **information-only program**.
- (5) A determination under subclause (3) or (4) has effect accordingly.

Note: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

*Definitions*

- (8) In this clause:

**community activity** means:

- (a) a meeting, event, performance or other activity that can be attended by:
    - (i) the public; or
    - (ii) a section of the public; or
    - (iii) members of a particular club, society or organisation; or
  - (b) the activity of visiting an institution, a tourist attraction or other place;
- whether on payment of a charge or otherwise.

**product** includes real property.

**services** means any services, benefits, rights, privileges or facilities that are capable of being provided, granted or conferred:

- (a) in trade or commerce; or
- (b) by a government or government authority; or
- (c) in any other way.

**transactions** includes:

- (a) commercial transactions; and
- (b) banking transactions; and
- (c) insurance transactions; and
- (d) dealings about employment matters; and
- (e) dealings with governments and government authorities.

## **5 Foreign-language news or current affairs programs**

- (1) For the purposes of this Schedule, a **foreign-language news or current affairs program** means a news or current affairs program that is wholly in a language other than English.
- (2) For the purposes of subclause (1), disregard minor and infrequent uses of the English language.
- (3) For the purposes of subclause (1), disregard any English language subtitles or captioning.

## **6 Datacasting content is taken not to be a television program or a radio program etc.**

For the purposes of this Act (other than Divisions 1 and 2 of Part 3 of this Schedule) and any other law of the Commonwealth (other than the *Tobacco Advertising Prohibition Act 1992*), if a datacasting service is provided under, and in accordance with the conditions of, a datacasting licence:

- (a) any matter provided on that service is taken not to be a television program or a radio program; and
- (b) any matter provided on that service is taken not to be broadcast or televised; and

**Schedule 6** Datacasting services  
**Part 1** Introduction

Clause 6

---

- (c) that service is taken not to be a broadcasting service, a television service or a radio service.

## **Part 2—Datacasting licences**

### **7 Allocation of datacasting licence**

- (1) The ACMA may allocate a datacasting licence to a person, on written application by the person.
- (2) Applications must:
  - (a) be in accordance with a form approved in writing by the ACMA; and
  - (b) be accompanied by the application fee determined in writing by the ACMA.

### **8 When datacasting licence must not be allocated**

- (1) A datacasting licence is not to be allocated to an applicant if:
  - (a) the applicant is not a qualified entity; or
  - (b) the ACMA decides that subclause 9(1) applies to the applicant.
- (2) The ACMA may refuse to allocate a datacasting licence to an applicant if a datacasting licence held by the applicant, or by a related body corporate of the applicant, was cancelled at any time during the previous 12 months.
- (3) Paragraph (1)(b) does not require the ACMA to consider the application of clause 9 in relation to an applicant before allocating a licence to the applicant.

### **9 Unsuitable applicant**

- (1) The ACMA may, if it is satisfied that allowing a particular person to provide a datacasting service under a datacasting licence would lead to a significant risk of:
  - (a) an offence against this Act or the regulations being committed; or

Clause 10

---

- (aa) a breach of a civil penalty provision occurring; or
  - (b) a breach of the conditions of the licence occurring;
- decide that this subclause applies to the person.
- (2) In deciding whether such a risk exists, the ACMA is to take into account:
    - (a) the business record of the person; and
    - (b) the person's record in situations requiring trust and candour; and
    - (c) the business record of each person who would be, if a datacasting licence were allocated to the first-mentioned person, in a position to control the licence; and
    - (d) the record in situations requiring trust and candour of each such person; and
    - (e) whether the first-mentioned person, or a person referred to in paragraph (c) or (d), has been convicted of an offence against this Act or the regulations; and
    - (f) whether a civil penalty order has been made against:
      - (i) the first-mentioned person; or
      - (ii) a person referred to in paragraph (c) or (d).
  - (3) This clause does not affect the operation of Part VIIC of the *Crimes Act 1914* (which includes provisions that, in certain circumstances, relieve persons from the requirement to disclose spent convictions and require persons aware of such convictions to disregard them).

## **10 Transfer of datacasting licences**

- (1) A datacasting licensee may transfer the licence to another qualified entity.
- (2) A transferee of a datacasting licence must, within 7 days after the transfer, notify the ACMA of the transfer.

Penalty: 50 penalty units.

- (2A) Subclause (2) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (3) A notification must be in accordance with a form approved in writing by the ACMA.

## **11 Surrender of datacasting licences**

A datacasting licensee may, by written notice given to the ACMA, surrender the licence.

## **12 ACMA to maintain Register of datacasting licences**

- (1) The ACMA is to maintain a Register in which the ACMA includes:
  - (a) particulars of datacasting licences; and
  - (b) such information about transmitter licences as the ACMA determines.
- (2) The Register may be maintained by electronic means.
- (3) The Register is to be made available for inspection on the internet.

## Part 3—Conditions of datacasting licences

### Division 1—Genre conditions

#### 13 Category A television programs

- (1) For the purposes of this Division, each of the following television programs is a *category A television program*:
- (a) a drama program;
  - (c) a sports program;
  - (d) a music program;
  - (e) an infotainment or lifestyle program;
  - (f) a documentary program;
  - (g) a “reality television” program;
  - (h) a children’s entertainment program;
  - (i) a light entertainment or variety program;
  - (j) a compilation program;
  - (k) a quiz or games program;
  - (l) a comedy program;
  - (m) a program that consists of a combination of any or all of the above programs.
- (2) Subclause (1) has effect subject to subclauses (3), (4) and (5).
- (3) For the purposes of this Division, neither of the following television programs is a *category A television program*:
- (a) an information-only program;
  - (b) an educational program.

#### *ACMA genre determinations*

- (4) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, make a determination providing that, for the purposes of this Division, a specified television program or specified matter is taken to be a *category A*



**television program** covered by a specified paragraph of subclause (1).

- (5) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, make a determination providing that, for the purposes of this Division, a specified television program or specified matter is taken not to be a **category A television program** covered by a specified paragraph of subclause (1).
- (6) A determination under subclause (4) or (5) has effect accordingly.

Note: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

#### **14 Condition relating to category A television programs**

- (1) Each datacasting licence is subject to the condition that the licensee will not transmit matter that, if it were broadcast on a commercial television broadcasting service, would be:
- (a) a category A television program; or
  - (b) an extract from a category A television program.
- (2) The condition set out in subclause (1) does not prevent the licensee from transmitting an extract from a category A television program, so long as:
- (a) the extract is not longer than 10 minutes; and
  - (c) the extract is not combined with one or more other extracts from category A television programs in such a way that the extracts together constitute the whole or a majority of a particular category A television program; and
  - (d) having regard to:
    - (i) the nature of the extract; and
    - (ii) the circumstances in which the extract is provided;it would be concluded that the licensee did not intend that the extract be combined with one or more other extracts from category A television programs in such a way that the extracts together constitute the whole or a majority of a particular category A television program.

Clause 15

---

- (3) A reference in subclause (2) to a **category A television program** is a reference to matter that is covered by subclause (1) because of paragraph (1)(a).
- (4) A reference in subclause (2) to an **extract from a category A television program** is a reference to matter that is covered by subclause (1) because of paragraph (1)(b).
- (5) If, because of subclause (2) of this clause, a datacasting licensee can transmit matter without breaching the condition set out in subclause (1) of this clause, the condition set out in subclause 16(1) does not prevent the licensee from transmitting that matter.

### 15 Category B television programs

- (1) For the purposes of this Division, each of the following television programs is a **category B television program**:
  - (a) a news or current affairs program;
  - (b) a financial, market or business information bulletin;
  - (c) a weather bulletin;
  - (d) a bulletin or program that consists of a combination of any or all of the above bulletins or programs.
- (2) Subclause (1) has effect subject to subclauses (3), (4) and (5).
- (3) For the purposes of this Division, none of the following television programs is a **category B television program**:
  - (a) an information-only program;
  - (b) an educational program;
  - (c) a foreign-language news or current affairs program.

*ACMA genre determinations*

- (4) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, make a determination providing that, for the purposes of this Division, a specified television program or specified matter is taken to be a **category B television program** covered by a specified paragraph of subclause (1).

- (5) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, make a determination providing that, for the purposes of this Division, a specified television program or specified matter is taken not to be a *category B television program* covered by a specified paragraph of subclause (1).
- (6) A determination under subclause (4) or (5) has effect accordingly.

Note: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

## 16 Condition relating to category B television programs

- (1) Each datacasting licence is subject to the condition that the licensee will not transmit matter that, if it were broadcast on a commercial television broadcasting service, would be:
- (a) a category B television program; or
  - (b) an extract from a category B television program.
- (2) The condition set out in subclause (1) does not prevent the licensee from transmitting a bulletin, or program, (whether presenter-based or not), so long as:
- (a) the bulletin or program is not longer than 10 minutes; and
  - (b) if:
    - (i) an earlier bulletin or program covered by subclause (1) was transmitted by the licensee; and
    - (ii) the content of the first-mentioned bulletin or program differs in any respect from the content of the earlier bulletin or program;the interval between the start of the transmission of the earlier bulletin or program and the start of the transmission of the first-mentioned bulletin or program is at least 30 minutes; and
  - (c) the bulletin or program is not combined with one or more other bulletins or programs in such a way that the bulletins or programs together constitute a bulletin or program longer than 10 minutes; and
  - (d) having regard to:

Clause 16

---

- (i) the nature of the bulletin or program; and
  - (ii) the circumstances in which the bulletin or program is provided;
- it would be concluded that the licensee did not intend that the bulletin or program be combined with one or more other bulletins or programs in such a way that the bulletins or programs together constitute a bulletin or program longer than 10 minutes.
- (3) The condition set out in subclause (1) does not prevent the licensee from transmitting a bulletin or program, so long as:
    - (a) the bulletin or program is not a presenter-based bulletin or program; and
    - (b) one of the following applies:
      - (i) the bulletin or program consists of a single item of news (including a single item of sports news);
      - (ii) the bulletin or program is a financial, market or business information bulletin or program that deals with a single topic;
      - (ia) the bulletin or program is a compilation of items, the subject of which is the same or directly related, and is not longer than 10 minutes;
      - (iii) the bulletin or program is a weather bulletin or program; and
    - (c) the bulletin or program can only be accessed by an end-user who makes a selection from an on-screen menu.
  - (4) In this clause:

***presenter-based bulletin or program*** means a bulletin or program that consists of, or includes, a combination of:

    - (a) introductory or closing segments, or both, spoken by a host, or an anchor presenter, who is visible on the screen; and
    - (b) video images (whether or not with accompanying sound).
  - (5) If, because of subclause (2) or (3) of this clause, a datacasting licensee can transmit matter without breaching the condition set

out in subclause (1) of this clause, the condition set out in subclause 14(1) does not prevent the licensee from transmitting that matter.

**17 Genre conditions do not apply to Parliamentary proceedings etc.**

The conditions set out in clauses 14 and 16 do not prevent a datacasting licensee from transmitting live matter that consists of:

- (a) the proceedings of, or the proceedings of a committee of, a Parliament; or
- (b) the proceedings of a court or tribunal in Australia; or
- (c) the proceedings of an official inquiry or Royal Commission in Australia; or
- (d) a hearing conducted by a body established for a public purpose by a law of the Commonwealth or of a State or Territory.

**18 Genre conditions do not apply to matter that consists of no more than text or still visual images etc.**

- (1) The conditions set out in clauses 14 and 16 do not prevent a datacasting licensee from transmitting matter that consists of no more than:
  - (a) text; or
  - (b) text accompanied by associated sounds; or
  - (c) still visual images; or
  - (d) still visual images accompanied by associated sounds; or
  - (e) any combination of matter covered by the above paragraphs; or
  - (f) any combination of:
    - (i) matter that is covered by any of the above paragraphs (the *basic matter*); and
    - (ii) animated images (with or without associated sounds);where:

Clause 18A

---

- (iii) having regard to the substance of the animated images, it would be concluded that the animated images are ancillary or incidental to the basic matter; or
  - (iv) the animated images consist of advertising or sponsorship material.
- (2) In determining the meaning of the expressions *television* or *television program*, when used in a provision of this Act, subclause (1) is to be disregarded.

**18A Genre conditions do not apply to advertising or sponsorship material**

The conditions set out in clauses 14 and 16 do not prevent a datacasting licensee from transmitting advertising or sponsorship material.

**19 Genre conditions do not apply to interactive computer games**

- (1) The conditions set out in clauses 14 and 16 do not prevent a datacasting licensee from providing an interactive computer game.
- (2) In determining the meaning of the expressions *television* or *television program*, when used in a provision of this Act, subclause (1) is to be disregarded.

**20 Genre conditions do not apply to internet carriage services or ordinary email**

- (1) The conditions set out in clauses 14 and 16 do not apply to:
  - (a) the transmission of so much of a datacasting service as consists of an internet carriage service (other than a declared internet carriage service); or
  - (b) the transmission of ordinary email.
- (2) In determining the meaning of the expressions *television* or *television program*, when used in a provision of this Act, subclause (1) is to be disregarded.

**20AA Genre conditions do not apply to certain content copied from the internet**

- (1) The conditions set out in clauses 14 and 16 do not apply to the transmission of matter if:
  - (a) the matter is content that has been copied from the internet;  
and
  - (b) the content is selected by the datacasting licensee concerned;  
and
  - (c) there is in force an exemption order under subclause 27A(1) in relation to the transmission of the matter.
- (2) In determining the meaning of the expressions *television* or *television program*, when used in a provision of this Act, subclause (1) is to be disregarded.

## Division 2—Audio content condition

### 21 Audio content condition

- (1) Each datacasting licence is subject to the condition that the licensee will not transmit matter that, if it were broadcast on a commercial radio broadcasting service, would be a designated radio program.

*Designated radio program*

- (2) For the purposes of this clause, a **designated radio program** is a radio program other than:
- (a) an information-only program; or
  - (b) an educational program; or
  - (c) a foreign-language news or current affairs program.
- (3) Subclause (2) has effect subject to subclauses (4) and (5).

*ACMA determinations*

- (4) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, make a determination providing that, for the purposes of this clause, a specified radio program or specified matter is taken to be a **designated radio program**.
- (5) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, make a determination providing that, for the purposes of this clause, a specified radio program or specified matter is taken not to be a **designated radio program**.
- (6) A determination under subclause (4) or (5) has effect accordingly.

Note: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislation Act 2003*.



*Condition does not apply to incidental or background audio content*

- (8A) The condition set out in subclause (1) does not apply to the transmission of audio content that is incidental to, or provided as background to, matter displayed on the screen.

*Condition does not apply to internet carriage services*

- (9) The condition set out in subclause (1) does not apply to the transmission of so much of a datacasting service as consists of an internet carriage service (other than a declared internet carriage service).

*Condition does not apply to certain content copied from the internet*

- (10) The condition set out in subclause (1) does not apply to the transmission of matter if:
- (a) the matter is content that has been copied from the internet; and
  - (b) the content is selected by the datacasting licensee concerned; and
  - (c) there is in force an exemption order under subclause 27A(1) in relation to the transmission of the matter.

**22 Audio content condition does not apply to Parliamentary proceedings etc.**

The condition set out in clause 21 does not prevent a datacasting licensee from transmitting live audio content that consists of:

- (a) the proceedings of, or the proceedings of a committee of, a Parliament; or
- (b) the proceedings of a court or tribunal in Australia; or
- (c) the proceedings of an official inquiry or Royal Commission in Australia; or

Clause 23

---

- (d) a hearing conducted by a body established for a public purpose by a law of the Commonwealth or of a State or Territory.

**23 Audio content condition does not apply to matter that consists of no more than text or still visual images etc.**

- (1) The condition set out in clause 21 does not prevent a datacasting licensee from transmitting matter that consists of no more than:
  - (a) text; or
  - (b) text accompanied by associated sounds; or
  - (c) still visual images; or
  - (d) still visual images accompanied by associated sounds; or
  - (e) any combination of matter covered by the above paragraphs; or
  - (f) any combination of:
    - (i) matter that is covered by any of the above paragraphs (the *basic matter*); and
    - (ii) animated images (with or without associated sounds);where:
    - (iii) having regard to the substance of the animated images, it would be concluded that the animated images are ancillary or incidental to the basic matter; or
    - (iv) the animated images consist of advertising or sponsorship material.
- (2) In determining the meaning of the expressions *radio* or *radio program*, when used in a provision of this Act, subclause (1) is to be disregarded.

**23A Audio content condition does not apply to advertising or sponsorship material**

The condition set out in clause 21 does not prevent a datacasting licensee from transmitting advertising or sponsorship material.

## **Division 2A—Genre conditions: anti-avoidance**

### **23B Anti-avoidance—declared internet carriage services**

- (1) If:
- (a) the whole or a part of a datacasting service provided under a datacasting licence consists of an internet carriage service; and
  - (b) one or more persons enter into, begin to carry out, or carry out, a scheme; and
  - (c) the ACMA is of the opinion that the person, or any of the persons, who entered into, began to carry out, or carried out, the scheme did so for the sole or dominant purpose of avoiding the application to the licensee of Division 1 or 2;
- the ACMA may, by writing, determine that, for the purposes of the application of this Schedule to the licensee, the internet carriage service is a ***declared internet carriage service***.
- (2) The person, or any of the persons, referred to in paragraphs (1)(b) and (c) may be the licensee.
- (3) A determination under subclause (1) has effect accordingly.
- (4) In this clause:
- scheme*** means:
- (a) any agreement, arrangement, understanding, promise or undertaking, whether express or implied and whether or not enforceable, or intended to be enforceable, by legal proceedings; or
  - (b) any scheme, plan, proposal, action, course of action or course of conduct, whether there are 2 or more parties or only one party involved.

## Division 3—Other conditions

### 24 General conditions

- (1) Each datacasting licence is subject to the following conditions:
- (a) the licensee will comply with the requirements of clauses 3, 3A, 4, 5 and 6 of Schedule 2 (as modified by subclause (4) of this clause);
  - (b) the licensee will not, in contravention of the *Tobacco Advertising Prohibition Act 1992*, transmit a tobacco advertisement within the meaning of that Act;
  - (c) the licensee will comply with standards applicable to the licence under clause 31;
  - (ca) the licensee will comply with any standards under section 130A (which deals with technical standards for digital transmission);
  - (d) the licensee will not use the datacasting service in the commission of an offence against another Act or a law of a State or Territory;
  - (e) the licensee will not transmit datacasting content that has been classified as RC or X 18+ by the Classification Board;
  - (f) the licensee will not transmit datacasting content that has been classified R 18+ by the Classification Board unless:
    - (i) the content has been modified as mentioned in paragraph 28(4)(b); or
    - (ii) access to the program is subject to a restricted access system (within the meaning of clause 27);
  - (g) the licensee will comply with subsection 130V(1) (which deals with industry standards);
  - (h) if the whole or a part of the datacasting service consists of an internet carriage service—the licensee will comply with an online provider rule (within the meaning of Schedule 5) that is applicable to the licensee in relation to the internet carriage service;

- (i) the licensee will not use the part of the radiofrequency spectrum covered by paragraph (b) of the definition of ***broadcasting services bands*** in subsection 6(1) to provide a datacasting service under the licence.
- (2) The conditions set out in paragraphs (1)(a), (c), (e) and (f) do not apply in relation to:
  - (a) the transmission of so much of a datacasting service as consists of an internet carriage service; or
  - (b) the transmission of ordinary email.
- (3) The condition set out in paragraph (1)(b) does not apply in relation to the transmission of ordinary email.
- (4) Clauses 3, 3A, 4, 5 and 6 of Schedule 2 apply to datacasting services provided under datacasting licences in a corresponding way to the way in which those clauses apply to broadcasting services, and, in particular, those clauses have effect as if:
  - (a) a reference in those clauses to a person providing broadcasting services under a class licence included a reference to a person who is a datacasting licensee; and
  - (b) a reference in those clauses to a broadcasting service included a reference to a datacasting service; and
  - (c) a reference in those clauses to broadcast included a reference to provide on a datacasting service; and
  - (d) subclause 4(2) of Schedule 2 were not applicable to political matter provided under a datacasting licence, where the political matter consists of no more than:
    - (i) text; or
    - (ii) still visual images; or
    - (iii) any combination of matter covered by the above subparagraphs; and
  - (e) clause 4 of Schedule 2 also provided that, if a datacasting licensee provides on a datacasting service, at the request of another person, political matter that consists of no more than:
    - (i) text; or
    - (ii) still visual images; or

Clause 25

---

(iii) any combination of matter covered by the above subparagraphs;

the licensee must also cause to be displayed to end-users the required particulars in relation to the political matter in a form approved in writing by the ACMA.

- (5) Subclause (4) does not apply to:
- (a) the transmission of so much of a datacasting service as consists of an internet carriage service; or
  - (b) the transmission of ordinary email.

**25 Suitability condition**

- (1) Each datacasting licence is subject to the condition that the licensee will remain a suitable licensee.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, a person is a suitable licensee if the ACMA has not decided that subclause (3) applies to the person.
- (3) The ACMA may, if it is satisfied that allowing a particular person to provide, or continue to provide, datacasting services under a datacasting licence would lead to a significant risk of:
  - (a) an offence against this Act or the regulations being committed; or
  - (b) a breach of the conditions of the licence occurring;decide that this subclause applies to the person.
- (4) In deciding whether such a risk exists, the ACMA is to take into account:
  - (a) the business record of the person; and
  - (b) the person's record in situations requiring trust and candour; and
  - (c) the business record of each person who is in a position to control the licence; and
  - (d) the record in situations requiring trust and candour of each such person; and

- (e) whether the first-mentioned person, or a person referred to in paragraph (c) or (d), has been convicted of an offence against this Act or the regulations.
- (5) This clause does not affect the operation of Part VIIC of the *Crimes Act 1914* (which includes provisions that, in certain circumstances, relieve persons from the requirement to disclose spent convictions and require persons aware of such convictions to disregard them).

## **26 Additional conditions imposed by the ACMA**

- (1) The ACMA may, by written notice given to a datacasting licensee:
  - (a) impose an additional condition on the licence; or
  - (b) vary or revoke a condition of the licence imposed under this clause.
- (2) If the ACMA proposes to vary or revoke a condition or to impose a new condition, the ACMA must:
  - (a) give to the licensee written notice of its intention; and
  - (b) give to the licensee a reasonable opportunity to make representations to the ACMA in relation to the proposed action; and
  - (c) make the proposed changes available on the internet.
- (3) Action taken under subclause (1) must not be inconsistent with conditions set out in:
  - (a) clause 14; or
  - (b) clause 16; or
  - (c) clause 21; or
  - (d) clause 24; or
  - (e) clause 25.
- (4) Conditions of datacasting licences varied or imposed by the ACMA must be relevant to the datacasting services to which those licences relate.

Clause 27

---

- (5) Without limiting the range of conditions that may be imposed, the ACMA may impose a condition on a datacasting licensee:
- (a) requiring the licensee to comply with a code of practice that is applicable to the licensee; or
  - (b) designed to ensure that a breach of a condition by the licensee does not recur.

*ACMA to maintain Register of conditions*

- (6) The ACMA is to maintain a register in which it includes particulars of:
- (a) conditions imposed under this clause; and
  - (b) variations of conditions under this clause; and
  - (c) revocations of conditions under this clause.
- (7) The Register may be maintained by electronic means.
- (8) The Register is to be made available for inspection on the internet.

**27 Restricted access system**

- (1) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, declare that a specified access-control system is a ***restricted access system*** for the purposes of this Division. A declaration under this subclause has effect accordingly.

Note: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

- (2) In making an instrument under subclause (1), the ACMA must have regard to:
- (a) the objective of protecting children from exposure to matter that is unsuitable for children; and
  - (b) such other matters (if any) as the ACMA considers relevant.



## **Division 4—Exemption orders for content copied from the internet**

### **27A Exemption orders in relation to content copied from the internet**

- (1) If the ACMA is satisfied that:
  - (a) matter is proposed to be transmitted by a datacasting licensee; and
  - (b) the matter is content that is proposed to be copied from the internet; and
  - (c) the content is proposed to be selected by the datacasting licensee; and
  - (d) if it were assumed that clause 20AA and subclause 21(10) had not been enacted:
    - (i) any breach of the conditions set out in clauses 14 and 16 and subclause 21(1) that would arise from the transmission of the matter would be of a minor, infrequent or incidental nature; or
    - (ii) the transmission of the matter would not be contrary to the purpose of clauses 14, 16 and 21;the ACMA may, by writing, make an exemption order in relation to the transmission of the matter.
- (2) If the ACMA receives a request from a datacasting licensee to make an exemption order in relation to the transmission of matter by the licensee, the ACMA must use its best endeavours to make that decision within 28 days after the request was made.

## Part 4—Codes of practice

### 28 Development of codes of practice

- (1) The Parliament intends that:
  - (a) a group that the ACMA is satisfied represents datacasting licensees should develop codes of practice that are to be applicable to the datacasting operations of datacasting licensees; and
  - (b) those codes of practice should be developed:
    - (i) in consultation with the ACMA; and
    - (ii) taking account of any relevant research conducted by the ACMA.

#### *Content of codes of practice*

- (2) Codes of practice may relate to:
  - (a) preventing the transmission of matter that, in accordance with community standards, is not suitable to be transmitted by datacasting licensees; and
  - (b) methods of ensuring that the protection of children from exposure to datacasting content which may be harmful to them is a high priority; and
  - (c) methods of classifying datacasting content that reflect community standards; and
  - (d) promoting accuracy and fairness in datacasting content that consists of news or current affairs; and
  - (e) preventing the transmission of datacasting content that:
    - (i) simulates news or events in a way that misleads or alarms end-users; or
    - (ii) depicts the actual process of putting a person into a hypnotic state; or
    - (iii) is designed to induce a hypnotic state in end-users; or

- (iv) uses or involves the process known as subliminal perception or any other technique that attempts to convey information to end-users by transmitting messages below or near the threshold of normal awareness; and
- (f) datacasting content that consists of:
  - (i) advertising; or
  - (ii) sponsorship announcements; and
- (g) methods of:
  - (i) handling complaints from the public about datacasting content or compliance with codes of practice; and
  - (ii) reporting to the ACMA on complaints so made; and
- (h) in a case where there are customers of datacasting licensees—dealings with those customers, including methods of billing, fault repair, privacy and credit management; and
- (i) such other matters relating to datacasting content as are of concern to the community.

*Classification etc.*

- (3) In developing codes of practice relating to matters referred to in paragraphs (2)(a) and (c), community attitudes to the following matters are to be taken into account:
  - (a) the portrayal in datacasting content of physical and psychological violence;
  - (b) the portrayal in datacasting content of sexual conduct and nudity;
  - (c) the use in datacasting content of offensive language;
  - (d) the portrayal in datacasting content of the use of drugs, including alcohol and tobacco;
  - (e) the portrayal in datacasting content of matter that is likely to incite or perpetuate hatred against, or vilifies, any person or group on the basis of ethnicity, nationality, race, gender, sexual orientation, age, religion or physical or mental disability;

Clause 28

---

- (f) such other matters relating to datacasting content as are of concern to the community.
- (4) In developing codes of practice referred to in paragraph (2)(a), (b) or (c), the group that the ACMA is satisfied represents datacasting licensees must ensure that:
- (a) for the purpose of classifying films—those codes apply the film classification system administered by the Classification Board; and
  - (b) those codes provide for methods of modifying films having particular classifications under that system so that the films are suitable to be transmitted; and
  - (c) those codes provide for the provision of advice to consumers on the reasons for films receiving a particular classification; and
  - (d) for the purpose of classifying interactive computer games—those codes apply the computer games classification system administered by the Classification Board; and
  - (e) those codes provide for the provision of advice to consumers on the reasons for interactive computer games receiving a particular classification; and
  - (f) for the purpose of classifying content (other than films or interactive computer games)—those codes apply the film classification system administered by the Classification Board in a corresponding way to the way in which that system applies to films; and
  - (g) those codes provide for methods of modifying content (other than films or interactive computer games) having particular classifications under that system (as correspondingly applied) so that the content is suitable to be transmitted; and
  - (h) those codes provide for the provision of advice to consumers on the reasons for content (other than films or interactive computer games) receiving a particular classification.
- (5) In developing codes of practice referred to in paragraph (2)(a) or (b), the group that the ACMA is satisfied represents datacasting licensees must ensure that films classified as “M” or “MA 15+” do

not portray material that goes beyond the previous “AO” classification criteria.

*Registration of codes of practice*

- (6) If:
- (a) the group that the ACMA is satisfied represents datacasting licensees develops a code of practice to be observed in the conduct of the datacasting operations of those licensees; and
  - (b) the ACMA is satisfied that:
    - (i) the code of practice provides appropriate community safeguards for the matters covered by the code; and
    - (ii) the code is endorsed by a majority of datacasting licensees; and
    - (iii) members of the public have been given an adequate opportunity to comment on the code;
- the ACMA must include that code in the Register of codes of practice.

*Interactive computer game*

- (7) In this clause:

***interactive computer game*** includes a computer game within the meaning of the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995*.

### **30 ACMA to maintain Register of codes of practice**

- (1) The ACMA is to maintain a Register in which it includes all codes of practice registered under clause 28.
- (2) The Register may be maintained by electronic means.
- (3) The Register is to be made available for inspection on the internet.

**31 ACMA may determine standards where codes of practice fail or where no code of practice developed**

(1) If:

- (a) the ACMA is satisfied that there is convincing evidence that a code of practice registered under clause 28 is not operating to provide appropriate community safeguards for a matter referred to in subclause 28(2) in relation to the datacasting operations of datacasting licensees; and
- (b) the ACMA is satisfied that it should determine a standard in relation to that matter;

the ACMA must, by legislative instrument, determine a standard in relation to that matter.

(2) If:

- (a) no code of practice has been registered under clause 28 for a matter referred to in subclause 28(2); and
- (b) the ACMA is satisfied that it should determine a standard in relation to that matter;

the ACMA must, by legislative instrument, determine a standard in relation to that matter.

**32 Consultation on standards**

The ACMA must, before determining, varying or revoking a standard, seek public comment on the proposed standard or the variation or revocation.

**33 Notification of determination or variation or revocation of standards**

If the ACMA determines or varies or revokes a standard, the ACMA must publish in the *Gazette* a notice stating:

- (a) that the standard has been determined, varied or revoked; and
- (b) the places where copies of the standard or of the variation or revocation can be purchased.

### **34 Limitation of ACMA's power in relation to standards**

- (1) The ACMA must not determine a standard that requires that, before datacasting content is transmitted, the datacasting content, or a sample of the datacasting content, be approved by the ACMA or by a person or body appointed by the ACMA.
- (2) However, the ACMA may determine such a standard in relation to datacasting content for children.

### **35 This Part does not apply to internet carriage services or ordinary email**

This Part does not apply to:

- (a) the transmission of so much of a datacasting service as consists of an internet carriage service; or
- (b) the transmission of ordinary email.

### **35A This Part does not apply to the ABC or SBS**

For the purposes of this Part, the Australian Broadcasting Corporation and the Special Broadcasting Service Corporation are taken not to be datacasting licensees.

Note: If the Australian Broadcasting Corporation or the Special Broadcasting Service Corporation is otherwise a datacasting licensee, it is a duty of the Board of the Corporation to develop a code of practice that relates to the service provided under the licence. See paragraph 8(1)(e) of the *Australian Broadcasting Corporation Act 1983* and paragraph 10(1)(j) of the *Special Broadcasting Service Act 1991*.

## **Part 5—Complaints to the ACMA about datacasting services**

### **36 Complaints about offences or breach of licence conditions**

- (1) If a person believes that a datacasting licensee has:
  - (a) committed an offence against this Act or the regulations; or
  - (b) breached a condition of the datacasting licence;the person may make a complaint to the ACMA about the matter.
- (2) If a person believes that another person is providing a designated datacasting service without a datacasting licence that authorises the provision of that service, the first-mentioned person may make a complaint to the ACMA about the matter.

### **37 Complaints under codes of practice**

- (1) If:
  - (a) a person has made a complaint to a datacasting licensee about a matter relating to:
    - (i) datacasting content; or
    - (ii) compliance with a code of practice that applies to the datacasting operations of datacasting licensees and that is included in the Register of codes of practice; and
  - (b) if there is a relevant code of practice relating to the handling of complaints of that kind—the complaint was made in accordance with that code of practice; and
  - (c) either:
    - (i) the person has not received a response within 60 days after making the complaint; or
    - (ii) the person has received a response within that period but considers that response to be inadequate;the person may make a complaint to the ACMA about the matter.



- (2) This clause does not apply to:
- (a) the transmission of so much of a datacasting service as consists of an internet carriage service; or
  - (b) the transmission of ordinary email.
- (3) Also, this clause does not apply if the datacasting licensee is the Australian Broadcasting Corporation or the Special Broadcasting Service Corporation.

Note: Sections 150 to 153 deal with complaints about a datacasting service provided by the Australian Broadcasting Corporation or the Special Broadcasting Service Corporation.

### **38 Investigation of complaints by the ACMA**

The ACMA may investigate the complaint if the ACMA thinks that it is desirable to do so.

## **Part 6—Control of datacasting transmitter licences**

### **41 Datacasting transmitter licences not to be controlled by ABC or SBS**

- (1) The Australian Broadcasting Corporation must not be in a position to exercise control of a datacasting transmitter licence.
- (2) The Special Broadcasting Service Corporation must not be in a position to exercise control of a datacasting transmitter licence.
- (3) Subclauses (1) and (2) do not apply to a channel B datacasting transmitter licence unless the relevant transmitter, or any of the relevant transmitters, is operated for transmitting a datacasting service that is capable of being received by a domestic digital television receiver.

## **Part 7—Nominated datacaster declarations**

### **42 Object of this Part**

The object of this Part is to provide for the making of declarations (*nominated datacaster declarations*) that allow the following licences to be held by different persons:

- (a) a datacasting licence that authorises the provision of a datacasting service;
- (b) a datacasting transmitter licence for a radiocommunications transmitter that is for use for transmitting the datacasting service.

### **43 Datacasting transmitter licence**

A reference in this Part to a *datacasting transmitter licence* does not include a reference to an authorisation under section 114 of the *Radiocommunications Act 1992*.

### **44 Applications for nominated datacaster declarations**

- (1) If there is:
  - (a) a datacasting licence that authorises the provision of a datacasting service; and
  - (b) a datacasting transmitter licence for a transmitter that is intended for use for transmitting the datacasting service;the licensee of the datacasting transmitter licence may apply to the ACMA for a nominated datacaster declaration in relation to the provision of the datacasting service under the datacasting licence.
- (2) An application must be accompanied by:
  - (a) the application fee determined in writing by the ACMA; and
  - (b) the consent of the licensee of the datacasting licence.
- (3) The application and consent must be:

Clause 45

---

- (a) in writing; and
- (b) in accordance with a form approved in writing by the ACMA.

#### **45 Making a nominated datacaster declaration**

- (1) After considering the application, the ACMA must declare in writing that the provision of the datacasting service under the datacasting licence is nominated in relation to the datacasting transmitter licence if the ACMA is satisfied that:
  - (a) the licensee of the datacasting transmitter licence will transmit the datacasting service on behalf of the licensee of the datacasting licence; and
  - (b) the licensee of the datacasting transmitter licence will not be involved in the selection or provision of datacasting content to be transmitted on the datacasting service.
- (2) The ACMA must give a copy of the declaration to:
  - (a) the applicant; and
  - (b) the licensee of the datacasting licence.
- (3) If the ACMA refuses to make a nominated datacaster declaration, the ACMA must give written notice of the refusal to:
  - (a) the applicant; and
  - (b) the licensee of the datacasting licence.

#### **46 Effect of nominated datacaster declaration**

If:

- (a) a nominated datacaster declaration is in force; and
- (b) the licensee of the datacasting transmitter licence transmits the datacasting service on behalf of the licensee of the datacasting licence;

then:

- (c) for the purposes of the *Radiocommunications Act 1992*, the licensee of the datacasting licence is taken not to operate the

radiocommunications transmitter for any purpose in connection with that transmission; and

- (d) for the purposes of this Act:
  - (i) the licensee of the datacasting licence is taken to provide the datacasting service; and
  - (ii) the licensee of the datacasting transmitter licence is taken not to provide the datacasting service; and
- (e) for the purposes of this Act (other than Schedule 1) and the *Tobacco Advertising Prohibition Act 1992*, any content that is transmitted by the licensee of the datacasting transmitter licence on behalf of the licensee of the datacasting licence:
  - (i) is taken to be content transmitted by the licensee of the datacasting licence; and
  - (ii) is not taken to be content transmitted by the licensee of the datacasting transmitter licence.

#### **47 Revocation of nominated datacaster declaration**

- (1) The ACMA must, by writing, revoke a nominated datacaster declaration if the ACMA is satisfied that:
  - (a) the licensee of the datacasting transmitter licence is not transmitting, or does not propose to transmit, the datacasting service on behalf of the licensee of the datacasting licence; or
  - (b) the licensee of the datacasting transmitter licence is involved, or proposes to become involved, in the selection or provision of datacasting content to be transmitted on the datacasting service.
- (2) The ACMA must, by writing, revoke a nominated datacaster declaration if:
  - (a) the licensee of the datacasting transmitter licence; or
  - (b) the licensee of the datacasting licence;gives the ACMA a written notice stating that the licensee does not consent to the continued operation of the declaration.
- (3) The ACMA must give a copy of the revocation to:
  - (a) the licensee of the datacasting transmitter licence; and

Clause 48

---

- (b) the licensee of the datacasting licence.
- (4) A revocation under subclause (1) or (2) takes effect on the date specified in the revocation.
- (5) The ACMA must not revoke a nominated datacaster declaration under subclause (1) unless the ACMA has first:
  - (a) given the licensee of the datacasting transmitter licence a written notice:
    - (i) setting out a proposal to revoke the declaration; and
    - (ii) inviting the licensee to make a submission to the ACMA on the proposal; and
  - (b) given the licensee of the datacasting licence a written notice:
    - (i) setting out a proposal to revoke the declaration; and
    - (ii) inviting the licensee to make a submission to the ACMA on the proposal; and
  - (c) considered any submission that was received under paragraph (a) or (b) within the time limit specified in the notice concerned.
- (6) A time limit specified in a notice under subclause (5) must run for at least 7 days.
- (7) A person must not enter into a contract or arrangement under which the person or another person is:
  - (a) prevented from giving a notice under subclause (2); or
  - (b) subject to any restriction in relation to the giving of a notice under subclause (2).
- (8) A contract or arrangement entered into in contravention of subclause (7) is void.

#### **48 Register of nominated datacaster declarations**

- (1) The ACMA is to maintain a register in which the ACMA includes particulars of all nominated datacaster declarations currently in force.

- (2) The Register may be maintained by electronic means.
- (3) The Register is to be made available for inspection on the internet.

## **Part 8—Remedies for breaches of licensing provisions**

### **Division 1—Providing a designated datacasting service without a licence**

#### **49 Prohibition on providing a designated datacasting service without a licence**

- (1) A person commits an offence if the person:
  - (a) intentionally provides a designated datacasting service; and
  - (b) does not have a datacasting licence to provide the service.

Penalty: 20,000 penalty units.

- (2) A person who contravenes subclause (1) commits a separate offence in respect of each day (including a day of a conviction for the offence or any later day) during which the contravention continues.
- (3) A person must not provide a designated datacasting service if the person does not have a datacasting licence to provide that service.
- (4) Subclause (3) is a civil penalty provision.
- (5) A person who contravenes subclause (3) commits a separate contravention of that subclause in respect of each day (including a day of the making of a relevant civil penalty order or any subsequent day) during which the contravention continues.

Note 1: For exemptions for broadcasters, see clause 51.

Note 2: For exemptions for designated teletext services, see clause 51A.

#### **50 Remedial directions—unlicensed datacasting services**

- (1) If the ACMA is satisfied that a person has breached, or is breaching, subclause 49(3), the ACMA may, by written notice



given to the person, direct the person to take action directed towards ensuring that the person does not breach that subclause, or is unlikely to breach that subclause, in the future.

Note 1: For exemptions for broadcasters, see clause 51.

Note 2: For exemptions for designated teletext services, see clause 51A.

*Offence*

- (2) A person commits an offence if:
- (a) the person has been given a notice under subclause (1); and
  - (b) the person engages in conduct; and
  - (c) the person's conduct contravenes a requirement in the notice.

Penalty: 20,000 penalty units.

- (3) A person who contravenes subclause (2) commits a separate offence in respect of each day (including a day of a conviction for the offence or any subsequent day) during which the contravention continues.

*Civil penalty*

- (4) A person must comply with a notice under subclause (1).
- (5) Subclause (4) is a civil penalty provision.
- (6) A person who contravenes subclause (4) commits a separate contravention of that subclause in respect of each day (including a day of the making of a relevant civil penalty order or any subsequent day) during which the contravention continues.

*Definition*

- (7) In this clause:

***engage in conduct*** means:

- (a) do an act; or
- (b) omit to perform an act.

**Schedule 6** Datacasting services

**Part 8** Remedies for breaches of licensing provisions

**Division 1** Providing a designated datacasting service without a licence

Clause 51

---

**51 Exemption for broadcasting licensees etc.**

- (1) Clauses 49 and 50 do not apply to the provision of a broadcasting service under, and in accordance with the conditions of:
  - (a) a licence allocated by the ACMA under this Act (other than this Schedule); or
  - (b) a class licence.
- (2) Clauses 49 and 50 do not apply to the provision of a national broadcasting service.

**51A Exemption for designated teletext services**

Clauses 49 and 50 do not apply to the provision of a designated teletext service.

## **Division 2—Breaches of licence conditions**

### **52 Offence for breach of conditions**

- (1) A person commits an offence if:
  - (a) the person is a datacasting licensee; and
  - (b) the person intentionally engages in conduct; and
  - (c) the person's conduct breaches a condition of the licence set out in clause 14, 16, 21 or 24.

Penalty: 2,000 penalty units.

- (2) A person who contravenes subclause (1) commits a separate offence in respect of each day (including a day of a conviction for the offence or any later day) during which the contravention continues.

### **52A Civil penalty provision relating to breach of conditions of datacasting licences**

- (1) A datacasting licensee must not breach a condition of the licence set out in clause 14, 16, 21 or 24.
- (2) Subclause (1) is a civil penalty provision.
- (3) A person who contravenes subclause (1) commits a separate contravention of that subclause in respect of each day (including a day of the making of a relevant civil penalty order or any subsequent day) during which the contravention continues.

### **53 Remedial directions—breach of conditions**

- (1) If a datacasting licensee has breached, or is breaching, a condition of the licence (other than the condition set out in clause 25), the ACMA may, by written notice given to the licensee, direct the licensee to take action directed towards ensuring that the licensee does not breach the condition, or is unlikely to breach the condition, in the future.

Clause 54

---

- (2) The following are examples of the kinds of direction that may be given to a licensee under subclause (1):
- (a) a direction that the licensee implement effective administrative systems for monitoring compliance with a condition of the licence;
  - (b) a direction that the licensee implement a system designed to give the licensee's employees, agents and contractors a reasonable knowledge and understanding of the requirements of a condition of the licence, in so far as those requirements affect the employees, agents or contractors concerned.
- (3) A person is not required to comply with a notice under subclause (1) until the end of the period specified in the notice. That period must be reasonable.
- (4) A person commits an offence if:
- (a) a person has been given a notice under subclause (1); and
  - (b) the person intentionally engages in conduct; and
  - (c) the person's conduct contravenes a requirement in the notice.
- Penalty: 20,000 penalty units.
- (5) A person who contravenes subclause (4) commits a separate offence in respect of each day (including a day of a conviction for the offence or any later day) during which the contravention continues.
- (6) A person must comply with a notice under subclause (1).
- (7) Subclause (6) is a civil penalty provision.
- (8) A person who contravenes subclause (6) commits a separate contravention of that subclause in respect of each day (including a day of the making of a relevant civil penalty order or any subsequent day) during which the contravention continues.

## **54 Suspension and cancellation**

- (1) If a person who is a datacasting licensee:

- (a) fails to comply with a notice under clause 53; or
  - (b) breaches a condition of the licence;
- the ACMA may, by written notice given to the person:
- (c) suspend the licence for such period, not exceeding 3 months, as is specified in the notice; or
  - (d) cancel the licence.
- (2) If a datacasting licence is suspended because of a breach of a condition set out in clause 14, 16 or 21, the ACMA may take such action, by way of suspending one or more datacasting licences held by:
- (a) the licensee; or
  - (b) a related body corporate of the licensee;
- as the ACMA considers necessary to ensure that the same, or a substantially similar, datacasting service is not transmitted by the licensee or the related body corporate, as the case may be, during the period of suspension.
- (3) If a datacasting licence is cancelled because of a breach of a condition set out in clause 14, 16 or 21, the ACMA may take such action, by way of cancelling one or more datacasting licences held by:
- (a) the licensee; or
  - (b) a related body corporate of the licensee;
- as the ACMA considers necessary to ensure that the same, or a substantially similar, datacasting service is not transmitted by the licensee or the related body corporate, as the case may be, at a time after the cancellation.
- (4) If the ACMA proposes to take action against a person under subclause (1), (2) or (3), the ACMA must give to the person:
- (a) written notice of its intention; and
  - (b) a reasonable opportunity to make representations to the ACMA in relation to the proposed action.

## 55 Injunctions

### *Restraining injunctions*

- (1) If a person who is a datacasting licensee has engaged, is engaging or is proposing to engage, in any conduct in contravention of a condition of the licence (other than a condition set out in clause 25), the Federal Court may, on the application of the ACMA, grant an injunction:
  - (a) restraining the person from engaging in the conduct; and
  - (b) if, in the court's opinion, it is desirable to do so—requiring the person to do something.
- (2) If a person has engaged, is engaging or is proposing to engage, in any conduct in contravention of clause 49, the Federal Court may, on the application of the ACMA, grant an injunction:
  - (a) restraining the person from engaging in the conduct; and
  - (b) if, in the court's opinion, it is desirable to do so—requiring the person to do something.

### *Performance injunctions*

- (3) If:
  - (a) a person who is a datacasting licensee has refused or failed, or is refusing or failing, or is proposing to refuse or fail, to do an act or thing; and
  - (b) the refusal or failure was, is or would be a contravention of a condition of the licence (other than a condition set out in clause 25);the Federal Court may, on the application of the ACMA, grant an injunction requiring the person to do that act or thing.

## 56 Federal Court's powers relating to injunctions

### *Grant of interim injunction*

- (1) If an application is made to the Federal Court for an injunction under clause 55, the court may, before considering the application,

grant an interim injunction restraining a person from engaging in conduct of a kind referred to in that clause.

*No undertakings as to damages*

- (2) The Federal Court is not to require an applicant for an injunction under clause 55, as a condition of granting an interim injunction, to give any undertakings as to damages.

*Discharge etc. of injunctions*

- (3) The Federal Court may discharge or vary an injunction granted under clause 55.

*Certain limits on granting injunctions do not apply*

- (4) The power of the Federal Court under clause 55 to grant an injunction restraining a person from engaging in conduct of a particular kind may be exercised:
- (a) if the court is satisfied that the person has engaged in conduct of that kind—whether or not it appears to the court that the person intends to engage again, or to continue to engage, in conduct of that kind; or
  - (b) if it appears to the court that, if an injunction is not granted, it is likely that the person will engage in conduct of that kind—whether or not the person has previously engaged in conduct of that kind and whether or not there is an imminent danger of substantial damage to any person if the person engages in conduct of that kind.
- (5) The power of the Federal Court under clause 55 to grant an injunction requiring a person to do an act or thing may be exercised:
- (a) if the court is satisfied that the person has refused or failed to do that act or thing—whether or not it appears to the court that the person intends to refuse or fail again, or to continue to refuse or fail, to do that act or thing; or
  - (b) if it appears to the court that, if an injunction is not granted, it is likely that the person will refuse or fail to do that act or

Clause 57

---

thing—whether or not the person has previously refused or failed to do that act or thing and whether or not there is an imminent danger of substantial damage to any person if the person refuses or fails to do that act or thing.

*Other powers of the court unaffected*

- (6) The powers conferred on the Federal Court under clause 55 are in addition to, and not instead of, any other powers of the court, whether conferred by this Act or otherwise.

**57 Stay of proceedings relating to additional licence conditions, remedial directions and suspension/cancellation decisions**

- (1) For the purposes of this clause, an *eligible decision* is:
- (a) a decision under clause 26 to impose or vary a condition of a datacasting licence; or
  - (b) a decision to give a direction under clause 53 (which deals with remedial directions); or
  - (c) a decision to suspend or cancel a datacasting licence under clause 54.
- (2) An order must not be made under paragraph 15(1)(a) or 15A(1)(a) of the *Administrative Decisions (Judicial Review) Act 1977* in relation to an eligible decision if:
- (a) the order has the effect of suspending the operation of the eligible decision for more than 3 months; or
  - (b) the order and any previous order or orders made under the paragraph concerned have the combined effect of suspending the operation of the eligible decision for more than 3 months.
- (3) An order must not be made under paragraph 15(1)(b) or 15A(1)(b) of the *Administrative Decisions (Judicial Review) Act 1977* in relation to an eligible decision if:
- (a) the order has the effect of staying particular proceedings under the eligible decision for more than 3 months; or
  - (b) the order and any previous order or orders made under the paragraph concerned have the combined effect of staying



particular proceedings under the eligible decision for more than 3 months.

(4) If:

- (a) a person applies to the Federal Court under subsection 39B(1) of the *Judiciary Act 1903* for a writ or injunction in relation to an eligible decision; and
- (b) an order could be made staying, or otherwise affecting the operation or implementation of, the eligible decision pending the finalisation of the application;

such an order must not be made if:

- (c) the order has the effect of staying, or otherwise affecting the operation or implementation of, the eligible decision for more than 3 months; or
- (d) the order and any previous order or orders covered by paragraph (b) have the combined effect of staying, or otherwise affecting the operation or implementation of, the eligible decision for more than 3 months.

(5) If:

- (a) a person applies to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal for review of an eligible decision; and
- (b) an order could be made under subsection 41(2) of the *Administrative Appeals Tribunal Act 1975* staying, or otherwise affecting the operation or implementation of, the eligible decision;

such an order must not be made if:

- (c) the order has the effect of staying, or otherwise affecting the operation or implementation of, the eligible decision for more than 3 months; or
- (d) the order and any previous order or orders covered by paragraph (b) have the combined effect of staying, or otherwise affecting the operation or implementation of, the eligible decision for more than 3 months.

## Part 9—Review of decisions

### 58 Review by the Administrative Appeals Tribunal

An application may be made to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal for a review of a decision set out in the second column of the table made under the provision of this Schedule set out in the third column, but such an application may only be made by the person described in the fourth column.

---

<b>Reviewable decisions</b>			
<b>Item</b>	<b>Decision</b>	<b>Provision</b>	<b>Person who may apply</b>
1	refusal to allocate datacasting licence	clause 7 or 8	the applicant
2	that a person is not a suitable applicant	subclause 9(1)	the person
2A	that an internet carriage service is a declared internet carriage service	subclause 23B(1)	the licensee
3	that a person is not a suitable licensee	subclause 25(3)	the licensee
4	Variation of datacasting licence conditions or imposition of new conditions	subclause 26(1)	the licensee
4A	refusal to make an exemption order	clause 27B	the licensee
5	refusal to include a code of practice in the Register	subclause 28(6)	the relevant industry group
6	refusal to make a nominated datacaster declaration	clause 45	the licensee of the datacasting transmitter licence or the licensee of the datacasting licence

---

---

<b>Reviewable decisions</b>			
<b>Item</b>	<b>Decision</b>	<b>Provision</b>	<b>Person who may apply</b>
7	revocation of a nominated datacaster declaration	clause 47	the licensee of the datacasting transmitter licence or the licensee of the datacasting licence
8	to give or vary, or to refuse to revoke, a direction	clause 53	the licensee
9	suspension or cancellation of datacasting licence	clause 54	the licensee

---

**59 Notification of decisions to include notification of reasons and appeal rights**

If the ACMA makes a decision that is reviewable under clause 58, the ACMA is to include in the document by which the decision is notified:

- (a) a statement setting out the reasons for the decision; and
- (b) a statement to the effect that an application may be made to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal for a review of the decision.

## Schedule 7—Content services

Note: See section 216D.

### Part 1—Introduction

#### 1 Simplified outline

The following is a simplified outline of this Schedule:

- A person may make a complaint to the Commissioner about prohibited content, or potential prohibited content, in relation to certain services.
- The Commissioner may take the following action to deal with prohibited content or potential prohibited content:
  - (a) in the case of a hosting service—issue a take-down notice;
  - (b) in the case of a live content service—issue a service-cessation notice;
  - (c) in the case of a links service—issue a link-deletion notice.
- Content (other than an eligible electronic publication) is ***prohibited content*** if:
  - (a) the content has been classified RC or X 18+ by the Classification Board; or
  - (b) the content has been classified R 18+ by the Classification Board and access to the content is not subject to a restricted access system; or

- (c) the content has been classified MA 15+ by the Classification Board, access to the content is not subject to a restricted access system, the content does not consist of text and/or one or more still visual images, and the content is provided by a commercial service (other than a news service or a current affairs service); or
  - (d) the content has been classified MA 15+ by the Classification Board, access to the content is not subject to a restricted access system, and the content is provided by a mobile premium service.
- Content that consists of an eligible electronic publication is **prohibited content** if the content has been classified RC, category 2 restricted or category 1 restricted by the Classification Board.
  - Generally, content is **potential prohibited content** if the content has not been classified by the Classification Board, but if it were to be classified, there is a substantial likelihood that the content would be prohibited content.
  - Bodies and associations that represent sections of the content industry may develop industry codes.
  - The Commissioner has a reserve power to make an industry standard if there are no industry codes or if an industry code is deficient.
  - The Commissioner may make determinations regulating certain content service providers and hosting service providers.

Note: The classification of an eligible electronic publication is the same as the classification of the corresponding print publication—see clause 24.

Clause 2

---

## 2 Definitions

In this Schedule:

**access** includes:

- (a) access that is subject to a pre-condition (for example, the use of a password); and
- (b) access by way of push technology; and
- (c) access by way of a standing request.

**access-control system**, in relation to content, means a system under which:

- (a) persons seeking access to the content have been issued with a Personal Identification Number that provides a means of limiting access by other persons to the content; or
- (b) persons seeking access to the content have been provided with some other means of limiting access by other persons to the content.

**adult** means an individual who is 18 or older.

**adult chat service** means a chat service where, having regard to any or all of the following:

- (a) the name of the chat service;
- (b) the way in which the chat service is advertised or promoted;
- (c) the reputation of the chat service;

it would be concluded that the majority of the content accessed by end-users of the chat service is reasonably likely to be prohibited content or potential prohibited content.

**ancillary subscription television content service** has the meaning given by clause 9A.

**Australia**, when used in a geographical sense, includes all the external Territories.

**Australian connection** has the meaning given by clause 3.

**Australian police force** means:

- (a) the Australian Federal Police; or
- (b) the police force of a State or Territory.

**carriage service** has the same meaning as in the *Telecommunications Act 1997*.

**carriage service intermediary** has the same meaning as in the *Telecommunications Act 1997*.

**carriage service provider** has the same meaning as in the *Telecommunications Act 1997*.

**child** means an individual who has not reached 18 years.

**civil proceeding** includes a civil action.

**classification application** means an application under clause 22.

**Classification Board** means the Classification Board established by the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995*.

**Classification Review Board** means the Classification Review Board established by the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995*.

**classified** means classified under this Schedule.

**commercial content service** means a content service that:

- (a) is operated for profit or as part of a profit-making enterprise; and
- (b) is provided to the public but only on payment of a fee (whether periodical or otherwise).

**commercial content service provider** means a person who provides a commercial content service.

Note: See clause 5.

**computer game** has the same meaning as in the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995*.

Clause 2

---

**content** means content:

- (a) whether in the form of text; or
- (b) whether in the form of data; or
- (c) whether in the form of speech, music or other sounds; or
- (d) whether in the form of visual images (animated or otherwise); or
- (e) whether in any other form; or
- (f) whether in any combination of forms.

**content service** means:

- (a) a service that delivers content to persons having equipment appropriate for receiving that content, where the delivery of the service is by means of a carriage service; or
- (b) a service that allows end-users to access content using a carriage service;

but does not include:

- (c) a licensed broadcasting service; or
- (d) a national broadcasting service; or
- (e) a re-transmitted broadcasting service; or
- (f) a licensed datacasting service; or
- (g) a re-transmitted datacasting service; or
- (h) an exempt Parliamentary content service; or
- (i) an exempt court/tribunal content service; or
- (j) an exempt official-inquiry content service; or
- (k) an exempt point-to-point content service; or
- (l) an exempt internet directory service; or
- (m) an exempt internet search engine service; or
- (n) a service that enables end-users to communicate, by means of voice calls, with other end-users; or
- (o) a service that enables end-users to communicate, by means of video calls, with other end-users; or
- (p) a service that enables end-users to communicate, by means of email, with other end-users; or
- (q) an instant messaging service that:



- (i) enables end-users to communicate with other end-users;  
and
- (ii) is not an adult chat service; or
- (r) an SMS service that:
  - (i) enables end-users to communicate with other end-users;  
and
  - (ii) is not an adult chat service; or
- (s) an MMS service that:
  - (i) enables end-users to communicate with other end-users;  
and
  - (ii) is not an adult chat service; or
- (t) a service that delivers content by fax; or
- (u) an exempt data storage service; or
- (v) an exempt back-up service; or
- (x) a service specified in the regulations.

Note 1: **SMS** is short for short message service.

Note 2: **MMS** is short for multimedia message service.

Note 3: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

**content service provider** means a person who provides a content service.

Note: See clause 5.

**corresponding print publication**, in relation to an eligible electronic publication, has the meaning given by clause 11.

**court/tribunal proceedings** means words spoken and acts done in the course of, or for purposes of or incidental to, the transacting of the business of a court or a tribunal, and includes:

- (a) evidence given before the court or tribunal; and
- (b) a document presented or submitted to the court or tribunal;  
and
- (c) a document issued or published by, or with the authority of, the court or tribunal.

Clause 2

---

***data storage device*** means any article or material (for example, a disk) from which information is capable of being reproduced, with or without the aid of any other article or device.

***designated content/hosting service*** means:

- (a) a hosting service; or
- (b) a live content service; or
- (c) a links service; or
- (d) a commercial content service.

***designated content/hosting service provider*** means a person who provides a designated content/hosting service.

***designated content/hosting service provider rule*** means:

- (a) a provision declared by this Schedule to be a designated content/hosting service provider rule; or
- (b) each of the rules (if any) set out in a designated content/hosting service provider determination in force under clause 104.

***eligible electronic publication*** has the meaning given by clause 11.

***engage in conduct*** means:

- (a) do an act; or
- (b) omit to perform an act.

***evidential burden***, in relation to a matter, means the burden of adducing or pointing to evidence that suggests a reasonable possibility that the matter exists or does not exist.

***exempt back-up service*** means a back-up service, where each end-user's access is restricted to the end-user's backed-up content.

***exempt court/tribunal content service*** means a service to the extent to which it delivers, or provides access to, content that consists of court/tribunal proceedings.

***exempt data storage service*** means a data storage service, where each end-user's access is restricted to the end-user's stored content.

***exempt internet directory service*** means an internet directory service that:

- (a) does not specialise in providing links to, or information about, websites that specialise in prohibited content or potential prohibited content; and
- (b) is not a service specified in the regulations; and
- (c) complies with such other requirements (if any) as are specified in the regulations.

Note: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

***exempt internet search engine service*** means an internet search engine service that:

- (a) does not specialise in providing links to, or information about, websites that specialise in prohibited content or potential prohibited content; and
- (b) is not a service specified in the regulations; and
- (c) complies with such other requirements (if any) as are specified in the regulations.

Note: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

***exempt official-inquiry content service*** means a service to the extent to which it delivers, or provides access to, content that consists of official-inquiry proceedings.

***exempt Parliamentary content service*** means a service to the extent to which it delivers, or provides access to, content that consists of Parliamentary proceedings.

***exempt point-to-point content service*** means a service that:

- (a) delivers content by:
  - (i) email; or
  - (ii) instant messaging; or
  - (iii) SMS; or
  - (iv) MMS;

Clause 2

---

where the content is produced or packaged by the provider of the service; and

- (b) does not specialise in content that is prohibited content or potential prohibited content; and
- (c) is not an adult chat service; and
- (d) is not provided on payment of a fee (whether periodical or otherwise); and
- (e) is not a service specified in the regulations; and
- (f) complies with such other requirements (if any) as are specified in the regulations.

Note 1: **SMS** is short for short message service.

Note 2: **MMS** is short for multimedia message service.

Note 3: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

**film** has the same meaning as in the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995*, but does not include a form of recording from which an eligible electronic publication can be produced.

Note: **Film** is defined broadly in that Act, and includes any form of recording from which a visual image can be produced.

**final link-deletion notice** means a notice under paragraph 62(1)(d), (e) or (f) or (4)(b), (c) or (d) of this Schedule.

**final service-cessation notice** means a notice under paragraph 56(1)(c) or (d) or (4)(b) or (c) of this Schedule.

**final take-down notice** means a notice under paragraph 47(1)(c), (d) or (e) or (4)(b), (c) or (d) of this Schedule.

**hosting service** has the meaning given by clause 4.

**hosting service provider** means a person who provides a hosting service.

**immediate circle** has the same meaning as in the *Telecommunications Act 1997*.

***interim link-deletion notice*** means a notice under paragraph 62(2)(c) or (3)(d) of this Schedule.

***interim service-cessation notice*** means a notice under paragraph 56(2)(d) or (3)(d) of this Schedule.

***interim take-down notice*** means a notice under paragraph 47(2)(c) or (3)(d) of this Schedule.

***internet carriage service*** has the same meaning as in Schedule 5.

***internet content*** has the same meaning as in Schedule 5.

***licensed broadcasting service*** means a broadcasting service provided in accordance with:

- (a) a licence allocated by the ACMA under this Act; or
- (b) a class licence determined by the ACMA under this Act.

***licensed datacasting service*** means a datacasting service provided by the holder of a datacasting licence that authorises the provision of that service.

***links service*** means a content service that:

- (a) provides one or more links to content; and
- (b) is provided to the public (whether on payment of a fee or otherwise)

***links service provider*** means a person who provides a links service.

Note: See clause 5.

***live content*** does not include stored content.

***live content service*** means a content service that:

- (a) provides live content; and
- (b) is provided to the public (whether on payment of a fee or otherwise)

***live content service provider*** means a person who provides a live content service.

Clause 2

---

Note: See clause 5.

**MA 15+ content** has the meaning given by clause 15.

**mobile carriage service provider** means:

- (a) a carriage service provider who supplies a public mobile telecommunications service; or
- (b) a carriage service intermediary who arranges for the supply by a carriage service provider of a public mobile telecommunications service.

**mobile premium service** means a commercial content service where:

- (a) a charge for the supply of the commercial content service is expected to be included in a bill sent by or on behalf of a mobile carriage service provider to the relevant customer; or
- (b) a charge for the supply of the commercial content service is payable:
  - (i) in advance; or
  - (ii) in any other manner;by the relevant customer to a mobile carriage service provider or a person acting on behalf of a mobile carriage service provider.

**official-inquiry proceedings** means words spoken and acts done in the course of, or for purposes of or incidental to, the transacting of the business of:

- (a) a Royal Commission; or
- (b) an official inquiry;

and includes:

- (c) evidence given before the Royal Commission or official inquiry; and
- (d) a document presented or submitted to the Royal Commission or official inquiry; and
- (e) a document issued or published by, or with the authority of, the Royal Commission or official inquiry.

***Parliamentary proceedings*** means words spoken and acts done in the course of, or for purposes of or incidental to, the transacting of the business of:

- (a) a Parliament; or
- (b) a legislature; or
- (c) a committee of a Parliament or legislature;

and includes:

- (d) evidence given before the Parliament, legislature or committee; and
- (e) a document presented or submitted to the Parliament, legislature or committee; and
- (f) a document issued or published by, or with the authority of, the Parliament, legislature or committee.

***potential prohibited content*** has the meaning given by clause 21.

***prohibited content*** has the meaning given by clause 20.

***provided by a content service*** has the meaning given by clause 6.

***provided to the public***, in relation to a content service, has the meaning given by clause 7.

***public mobile telecommunications service*** has the same meaning as in the *Telecommunications Act 1997*.

***R 18+ content*** has the meaning given by clause 15.

***restricted access system*** has the meaning given by clause 14.

***re-transmitted broadcasting service*** has the meaning given by clause 12.

***re-transmitted datacasting service*** has the meaning given by clause 13.

***service*** includes a website or a distinct part of a website.

***special link-deletion notice*** means a notice under clause 67.

Clause 3

---

***special service-cessation notice*** means a notice under clause 59A.

***special take-down notice*** means a notice under clause 52.

***stored content*** means content kept on a data storage device. For this purpose, disregard any storage of content on a highly transitory basis as an integral function of the technology used in its transmission.

Note: Momentary buffering (including momentary storage in a router in order to resolve a path for further transmission) is an example of storage on a highly transitory basis.

***trained content assessor*** has the meaning given by clause 18.

***voice call*** includes:

- (a) if a voice call is not practical for a particular end-user with a disability—a call that is equivalent to a voice call; and
- (b) a call that involves a recorded or synthetic voice.

### 3 Australian connection

#### *Content service*

- (1) For the purposes of this Schedule, a content service has an ***Australian connection*** if, and only if:
  - (a) any of the content provided by the content service is hosted in Australia; or
  - (b) in the case of a live content service—the live content service is provided from Australia.

Note: A link is an example of content. If a link provided by a content service is hosted in Australia, the content service will have an Australian connection (see paragraph (a)).

#### *Hosting service*

- (2) For the purposes of this Schedule, a hosting service has an ***Australian connection*** if, and only if, any of the content hosted by the hosting service is hosted in Australia.



#### **4 Hosting service**

For the purposes of this Schedule, if:

- (a) a person (the **first person**) hosts stored content; and
- (b) the hosted content does not consist of:
  - (i) voicemail messages; or
  - (ii) video mail messages; or
  - (iii) email messages; or
  - (iv) SMS messages; or
  - (v) MMS messages; or
  - (vi) messages specified in the regulations; and
- (c) the first person or another person provides a content service that:
  - (i) provides the hosted content; and
  - (ii) is provided to the public (whether on payment of a fee or otherwise);

the hosting of the stored content by the first person is taken to be the provision by the first person of a **hosting service** to the public.

Note 1: **SMS** is short for short message service.

Note 2: **MMS** is short for multimedia message service.

Note 3: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

#### **5 Content service provider**

- (1) For the purposes of this Schedule, a person does not provide a content service merely because the person supplies a carriage service that enables content to be delivered or accessed.
- (2) For the purposes of this Schedule, a person does not provide a content service merely because the person provides a billing service, or a fee collection service, in relation to a content service.

## 6 When content is provided by a content service

For the purposes of this Schedule, content is *provided* by a content service if the content is delivered by, or accessible to end-users using, the content service.

## 7 When content service is provided to the public etc.

- (1) For the purposes of this Schedule, a content service is *provided to the public* if, and only if, the service is provided to at least one person outside the immediate circle of the person who provides the service.
- (2) For the purposes of this Schedule, a content service that is provided to the public is taken to be different from a content service that is not provided to the public, even if the content provided by the services is identical.

## 8 Links to content

For the purposes of this Schedule, if:

- (a) a content service (the *first content service*) provides a link to another content service; and
- (b) the other content service specialises in prohibited content or potential prohibited content; and
- (c) the other content service provides particular content;

then:

- (d) end-users of the first content service are taken to be able to access the content mentioned in paragraph (c) using that link; and
- (e) that link is taken to be a link to the content mentioned in paragraph (c).

## 9 Services supplied by way of a voice call or video call

If a service is supplied by way of:

- (a) a voice call made using a carriage service; or
- (b) a video call made using a carriage service;

the service is taken, for the purposes of this Schedule, to be a content service that allows end-users to access the relevant content using the carriage service.

### **9A Ancillary subscription television content service**

- (1) For the purposes of this Schedule, an *ancillary subscription television content service* is a service that:
- (a) delivers content by way of television programs to persons having equipment appropriate for receiving that content, where:
    - (i) those television programs are stored on the equipment (whether temporarily or otherwise); and
    - (ii) the equipment is also capable of receiving one or more subscription television broadcasting services provided in accordance with a licence allocated by the ACMA under this Act; and
    - (iii) those television programs are delivered to a subscriber to such a subscription television broadcasting service under a contract with the relevant subscription television broadcasting licensee; and
  - (b) complies with such other requirements (if any) as are specified in the regulations.
- (2) For the purposes of subsection (1), it is immaterial whether the equipment is capable of receiving:
- (a) content by way of television programs; or
  - (b) subscription television broadcasting services;
- when used:
- (c) in isolation; or
  - (d) in conjunction with any other equipment.

## 10 Classification of live content etc.

### *Recordings of live content*

- (1) If there is a recording of live content, the recording is taken, for the purposes of classifying the live content under this Schedule, to be the content.

### *Short duration segments*

- (2) If, on a particular day, live content has a duration of more than:
- (a) 60 minutes; or
  - (b) if another number of minutes is specified in the regulations—  
that other number of minutes;
- each short duration segment of the content provided on that day is taken, for the purposes of:
- (c) classifying the content under this Schedule; and
  - (d) Part 3 of this Schedule; and
  - (e) paragraph 81(1)(e) of this Schedule;
- to be different live content from each other short duration segment provided on that day.
- (3) For the purposes of this clause, a **short duration segment** of live content is a segment that has a duration of:
- (a) 60 minutes; or
  - (b) if another number of minutes is specified in the regulations—  
that other number of minutes.
- (4) For the purposes of this clause, it is immaterial when a short duration segment begins.
- (5) For the purposes of this clause, it is immaterial whether short duration segments overlap.
- (6) Regulations made for the purposes of paragraph (2)(b) or (3)(b) may make different provision with respect to different kinds of live content.

- (7) Subclause (6) does not limit subsection 33(3A) of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.

## **11 Eligible electronic publication**

For the purposes of this Schedule, if:

- (a) content consists of:
  - (i) an electronic edition of a book, magazine or newspaper;  
or
  - (ii) an audio recording of the text, or abridged text, of a book, magazine or newspaper; and
- (b) a print edition of the book, magazine or newspaper is or was available to the public (whether by way of purchase or otherwise) in Australia;

then:

- (c) the content is an *eligible electronic publication*; and
- (d) the print edition of the book, magazine or newspaper is the *corresponding print publication* in relation to the eligible electronic publication.

## **12 Re-transmitted broadcasting services**

- (1) For the purposes of this Schedule, a service is a *re-transmitted broadcasting service* if the service does no more than:
  - (a) re-transmit programs that have been previously transmitted by a licensed broadcasting service; or
  - (b) re-transmit programs that have been previously transmitted by a national broadcasting service.
- (2) In determining whether a service is a re-transmitted broadcasting service:
  - (a) ignore any changes to the format in which the programs are transmitted; and
  - (b) ignore any advertising or sponsorship matter; and
  - (c) ignore such other matters (if any) as are specified in the regulations.

### 13 Re-transmitted datacasting services

- (1) For the purposes of this Schedule, a service is a *re-transmitted datacasting service* if the service does no more than re-transmit datacasting content that has been previously transmitted by a licensed datacasting service.
- (2) In determining whether a service is a re-transmitted datacasting service:
  - (a) ignore any changes to the format in which the datacasting content is transmitted; and
  - (b) ignore any advertising or sponsorship matter; and
  - (c) ignore such other matters (if any) as are specified in the regulations.

### 14 Restricted access system

- (1) The Commissioner may, by legislative instrument, declare that a specified access-control system is a *restricted access system* in relation to content for the purposes of this Schedule. A declaration under this subclause has effect accordingly.

Note: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislation Act 2003*.
- (2) An instrument under subclause (1) may make different provision with respect to:
  - (a) R 18+ content; and
  - (b) MA 15+ content.
- (3) Subclause (2) does not limit subsection 33(3A) of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.
- (4) In making an instrument under subclause (1), the Commissioner must have regard to:
  - (a) the objective of protecting children from exposure to content that is unsuitable for children; and

- (b) the objective of protecting children who have not reached 15 years from exposure to content that is unsuitable for children who have not reached 15 years; and
  - (c) such other matters (if any) as the Commissioner considers relevant.
- (5) The Commissioner must ensure that an instrument under subclause (1) is in force at all times after the commencement of this Schedule.

## **15 R 18+ content and MA 15+ content**

### *R 18+ content*

- (1) For the purposes of this Schedule, **R 18+ content** is:
- (a) content (other than content that consists of an eligible electronic publication) that has been classified R 18+ by the Classification Board; or
  - (b) content (other than content that consists of an eligible electronic publication) where the following conditions are satisfied:
    - (i) the content has not been classified R 18+ by the Classification Board;
    - (ii) if the content were to be classified by the Classification Board, there is a substantial likelihood that the content would be classified R 18+ by the Classification Board.

### *MA 15+ content*

- (2) For the purposes of this Schedule, **MA 15+ content** is:
- (a) content (other than content that consists of an eligible electronic publication) that has been classified MA 15+ by the Classification Board; or
  - (b) content (other than content that consists of an eligible electronic publication) where the following conditions are satisfied:
    - (i) the content has not been classified MA 15+ by the Classification Board;

Clause 16

---

- (ii) if the content were to be classified by the Classification Board, there is a substantial likelihood that the content would be classified MA 15+ by the Classification Board.

*Classification Board authorised to classify content*

- (3) For the purposes of this clause, it is to be assumed that this Schedule authorised the Classification Board to classify the content.

### 16 Content that consists of a film

For the purposes of this Schedule, in determining whether content consists of the entire unmodified contents of a film, disregard any differences between:

- (a) the technique used to embody sounds and/or visual images in the film; and
- (b) the technique used to embody the sounds and/or visual images in a form in which they can be delivered by means of, or accessed using, the carriage service concerned.

### 17 Extended meaning of *use*

Unless the contrary intention appears, a reference in this Schedule to the *use* of a thing is a reference to the use of the thing either:

- (a) in isolation; or
- (b) in conjunction with one or more other things.

### 18 Trained content assessor

- (1) For the purposes of this Schedule, an individual is a ***trained content assessor*** if:
  - (a) the individual has, at any time during the preceding 12 months, completed training in:
    - (i) the making of assessments of the kinds referred to in paragraphs 81(1)(d) and (f) of this Schedule; and



- (ii) giving advice of the kind referred to in subparagraph 81(1)(e)(ii) of this Schedule; and
  - (b) the training was approved by the Director of the Classification Board under subclause (2) of this clause.
- (2) For the purposes of paragraph (1)(b), the Director of the Classification Board may, by writing, approve specified training.
  - (3) An approval under subclause (2) is not a legislative instrument.

### **19 Extra-territorial application**

- (1) Unless the contrary intention appears, this Schedule extends to acts, omissions, matters and things outside Australia.

Note: Clause 3 is an example of a contrary intention.

- (2) Section 14.1 of the *Criminal Code* does not apply to an offence against this Schedule.

## Part 2—Classification of content

### Division 1—Prohibited content and potential prohibited content

#### 20 Prohibited content

*Content other than eligible electronic publications*

- (1) For the purposes of this Schedule, content (other than content that consists of an eligible electronic publication) is **prohibited content** if:
- (a) the content has been classified RC or X 18+ by the Classification Board; or
  - (b) both:
    - (i) the content has been classified R 18+ by the Classification Board; and
    - (ii) access to the content is not subject to a restricted access system; or
  - (c) all of the following conditions are satisfied:
    - (i) the content has been classified MA 15+ by the Classification Board;
    - (ii) access to the content is not subject to a restricted access system;
    - (iii) the content does not consist of text and/or one or more still visual images;
    - (iv) access to the content is provided by means of a content service (other than a news service or a current affairs service) that is operated for profit or as part of a profit-making enterprise;
    - (v) the content service is provided on payment of a fee (whether periodical or otherwise);
    - (vi) the content service is not an ancillary subscription television content service; or

- (d) all of the following conditions are satisfied:
- (i) the content has been classified MA 15+ by the Classification Board;
  - (ii) access to the content is not subject to a restricted access system;
  - (iii) access to the content is provided by means of a mobile premium service.

*Eligible electronic publications*

- (2) For the purposes of this Schedule, content that consists of an eligible electronic publication is **prohibited content** if the content has been classified RC, category 2 restricted or category 1 restricted by the Classification Board.

Note: The classification of an eligible electronic publication is the same as the classification of the corresponding print publication—see clause 24.

## 21 Potential prohibited content

- (1) For the purposes of this Schedule, content is **potential prohibited content** if:
- (a) the content has not been classified by the Classification Board; and
  - (b) if the content were to be classified by the Classification Board, there is a substantial likelihood that the content would be prohibited content.
- (2) However, content is not **potential prohibited content** if:
- (a) the content consists of an eligible electronic publication; and
  - (b) the content has not been classified by the Classification Board; and
  - (c) if the content were to be classified by the Classification Board, there is no substantial likelihood that the content would be classified RC or category 2 restricted.

Note: The classification of an eligible electronic publication is the same as the classification of the corresponding print publication—see clause 24.

**Schedule 7** Content services

**Part 2** Classification of content

**Division 1** Prohibited content and potential prohibited content

Clause 21

---

- (3) In determining whether particular content is potential prohibited content, it is to be assumed that this Schedule authorised the Classification Board to classify the content.

## **Division 2—Classification of content**

### **22 Applications for classification of content**

- (1) Any of the following persons may apply to the Classification Board for classification of content under this Schedule:
- (a) in the case of content that has been, or is being, hosted by a hosting service—the hosting service provider concerned; or
  - (b) in the case of content that a hosting service provider is considering whether to host—the hosting service provider; or
  - (c) in the case of content that has been, or is being, delivered to, or accessed by, an end-user of a content service—the content service provider concerned; or
  - (d) in the case of content that a content service provider is considering whether to deliver to, or make available for access by, an end-user of the content service concerned—the content service provider; or
  - (e) in the case of content that has been, or can be, accessed using a link provided by a links service—the links service provider concerned; or
  - (f) in the case of content where a links service provider is considering delivering, or making available for access, a link that will enable end-users to access the content—the links service provider; or
  - (g) in any case—the Commissioner.
- (2) An application must be:
- (a) in writing; and
  - (b) made in a form approved in writing by the Director of the Classification Board; and
  - (c) signed by or on behalf of the applicant; and
  - (d) accompanied by:
    - (i) the fee ascertained under clause 27; and
    - (ii) a copy of the content.

Note: For special rules about classification of live content, see clause 10.

## 23 Classification of content

If an application for classification of content is made under clause 22, the Classification Board must:

- (a) classify the content in accordance with whichever of clauses 24 and 25 is applicable; and
- (b) notify the applicant in writing of the classification of the content.

## 24 Classification of content that consists of a film, a computer game or an eligible electronic publication

### *Deemed classification*

(1) If:

- (a) content consists of:
  - (i) the entire unmodified contents of a film; or
  - (ii) a computer game; and
- (b) the film or computer game has been classified under the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995*;

the content is taken to have been classified by the Classification Board under this Schedule in the same way as the film or the computer game, as the case may be, was classified under that Act.

(2) If:

- (a) content consists of an eligible electronic publication; and
- (b) the corresponding print publication has been classified under the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995*;

the content is taken to have been classified by the Classification Board under this Schedule in the same way as the corresponding print publication was classified under that Act.

### *Actual classification*

(3) If:

---

- (a) content consists of:
  - (i) the entire unmodified contents of a film; or
  - (ii) a computer game; and
- (b) the film or computer game has not been classified under the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995*;

the Classification Board is to classify the content under this Schedule in a corresponding way to the way in which the film or computer game, as the case may be, would be classified under the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995*.

- (4) If:
  - (a) content consists of an eligible electronic publication; and
  - (b) the corresponding print publication has not been classified under the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995*;

the Classification Board is to classify the content under this Schedule in a corresponding way to the way in which the corresponding print publication would be classified under the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995*.

## **25 Classification of content that does not consist of a film, a computer game or an eligible electronic publication**

If content does not consist of:

- (a) the entire unmodified contents of a film; or
- (b) a computer game; or
- (c) an eligible electronic publication;

the Classification Board is to classify the content under this Schedule in a corresponding way to the way in which a film would be classified under the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995*.

## 26 Deemed classification of content classified under Schedule 5

If content has been classified by the Classification Board under Schedule 5 (otherwise than because of repealed subclause 12(1) of that Schedule), the content is taken, for the purposes of this Schedule, to have been classified by the Classification Board under this Schedule in the same way as the content was classified under Schedule 5.

## 27 Fees

- (1) A person who makes an application under clause 22 is liable to pay a fee.
- (2) The amount of a fee payable under subclause (1) is ascertained under whichever of subclauses (3), (4), (5) and (6) is applicable.

### *Films*

- (3) If content consists of the entire unmodified contents of a film, regulations prescribing fees for the purposes of paragraph 14(1)(d) of the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995* apply, subject to such modifications (if any) as are specified in regulations made for the purposes of this subclause, in relation to the classification under this Schedule of the content in a corresponding way to the way in which they apply to the classification under that Act of the film.

### *Computer games*

- (4) If content consists of a computer game, regulations prescribing fees for the purposes of paragraph 17(1)(d) of the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995* apply, subject to such modifications (if any) as are specified in regulations made for the purposes of this subclause, in relation to the classification under this Schedule of the content in a corresponding way to the way in which they apply to the classification under that Act of the computer game.



*Eligible electronic publications*

- (5) If content consists of an eligible electronic publication, regulations prescribing fees for the purposes of paragraph 13(1)(d) of the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995* apply, subject to such modifications (if any) as are specified in regulations made for the purposes of this subclause, in relation to the classification under this Schedule of the content in a corresponding way to the way in which they apply to the classification under that Act of the corresponding print publication.

*Content other than films, computer games or eligible electronic publications*

- (6) If content does not consist of:
- (a) the entire unmodified contents of a film; or
  - (b) a computer game; or
  - (c) an eligible electronic publication;
- regulations prescribing fees for the purposes of paragraph 14(1)(d) of the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995* apply, subject to such modifications (if any) as are specified in regulations made for the purposes of this subclause, in relation to the classification under this Schedule of the content in a corresponding way to the way in which they apply to the classification under that Act of a film.

*Fees must not be such as to amount to taxation*

- (7) A fee under subclause (1) must not be such as to amount to taxation.

## **Division 3—Reclassification**

### **28 Reclassification of content**

- (1) If content has been classified by the Classification Board (otherwise than because of subclause 24(1) or (2)), the Classification Board must not reclassify the content within the 2-year period beginning on the day the decision to classify took effect.
- (2) After that 2-year period, any of the following may request that the Classification Board reclassify the content:
  - (a) the Minister;
  - (b) the Commissioner;
  - (c) if another person applied, under clause 22, for classification of the content—the other person.
- (3) If the Classification Board is requested to act under subsection (2), the Classification Board must do so.
- (4) If content is reclassified by the Classification Board, the Classification Board must give written notification to the following persons accordingly:
  - (a) the Minister;
  - (b) the Commissioner;
  - (c) if another person applied, under clause 22, for classification of the content—the other person.

### **29 Notice of intention to reclassify content**

- (1) If:
  - (a) content has been classified by the Classification Board (otherwise than because of subclause 24(1) or (2)); and
  - (b) the Classification Board intends to reclassify the content;

then:

- (c) the Director of the Classification Board must give notice of that intention, inviting submissions about the matter; and
  - (d) the Director of the Classification Board must cause the contents of the notice to be published, in such manner as the Director decides, at least 30 days before the Classification Board proposes to consider the matter; and
  - (e) the Director of the Classification Board must give a copy of the notice to:
    - (i) the Minister; and
    - (ii) the Commissioner; and
    - (iii) if another person applied, under clause 22, for classification of the content—the other person;at least 30 days before the Classification Board proposes to consider the matter.
- (2) A notice under paragraph (1)(c) must specify the day on which the Board proposes to consider the matter.
- (3) The matters that the Classification Board is to take into account in reclassifying the content include issues raised in submissions made to the Classification Board about the matter.

## **Division 4—Review of classification decisions**

### **Subdivision A—Review of classification of content**

#### **30 Persons who may apply for review**

- (1) If content has been classified by the Classification Board (otherwise than because of subclause 24(1) or (2)), any of the following persons may apply to the Classification Review Board for a review of the classification:
  - (a) the Minister;
  - (b) the Commissioner;
  - (c) if a person other than the Commissioner applied, under clause 22, for classification of the content—the other person;
  - (d) a person aggrieved by the classification.
- (2) Without limiting paragraph (1)(d), if the classification referred to in that paragraph is a restricted classification, the following persons or bodies are taken to be persons aggrieved by the classification:
  - (a) a person who has engaged in a series of activities relating to, or research into, the contentious aspects of the theme or subject matter of the content concerned;
  - (b) an organisation or association, whether incorporated or not, whose objects or purposes include, and whose activities relate to, the contentious aspects of that theme or subject matter.
- (3) However, a person or body is not aggrieved by a restricted classification because of subclause (2) if the classification was made before:
  - (a) the person engaged in a series of activities relating to, or research into, the contentious aspects of the theme or subject matter of the content concerned; or
  - (b) the organisation or association was formed, or its objects or purposes included and its activities related to, the contentious aspects of that theme or subject matter.

(4) In this clause:

*restricted classification* means:

- (a) for content that does not consist of a computer game or an eligible electronic publication—the classification MA 15+, R 18+, X 18+ or RC; or
- (b) for content that consists of a computer game—the classification MA 15+, R 18+ or RC; or
- (c) for content that consists of an eligible electronic publication—the classification category 1 restricted, category 2 restricted or RC.

### **31 Applications for review**

- (1) An application for review of a classification must be:
  - (a) in writing; and
  - (b) made in a form approved in writing by the Convenor of the Classification Review Board; and
  - (c) signed by or on behalf of the applicant; and
  - (d) except for an application made by the Minister—accompanied by the fee ascertained under subclause (4).
- (2) An application by the Minister or the Commissioner for review of a classification may be made at any time.
- (3) Any other application for review of a classification must be made:
  - (a) within 30 days after the applicant is notified of the classification; or
  - (b) within such longer period as the Classification Review Board allows.
- (4) If:
  - (a) the applicant for a review of the classification of content is not covered by paragraph 30(1)(c); and
  - (b) a person other than the Commissioner applied, under clause 22, for classification of the content;

Clause 32

---

the Convenor of the Classification Review Board must notify the person mentioned in paragraph (b), in writing, of:

- (c) the application for review; and
  - (d) the day on which it will be considered.
- (5) Regulations prescribing fees for the purposes of paragraph 43(1)(d) of the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995* apply, subject to such modifications (if any) as are specified in regulations made for the purposes of this subclause, to a review of a classification under this Schedule in a corresponding way to the way in which they apply to a review of a classification under that Act.
- (6) A fee under subclause (1) must not be such as to amount to taxation.

**32 Classification Review Board may refuse to deal with review applications that are frivolous etc.**

If the applicant for a review of the classification of content is covered by paragraph 30(1)(d), the Classification Review Board may refuse to deal with the application, or to deal further with the application, if the Classification Review Board is satisfied that the application is:

- (a) frivolous; or
- (b) vexatious; or
- (c) not made in good faith.

**33 Review**

- (1) For the purposes of reviewing a classification of content, the Classification Review Board:
- (a) may exercise all the powers and discretions that are conferred on the Classification Board by this Schedule; and
  - (b) must make a decision in writing classifying the content.

- (2) If the Classification Review Board classifies the content, this Schedule (other than this Subdivision) and Schedule 5 have effect as if the content had been reclassified by the Classification Board.

### **Subdivision B—Review of content that consists of a film or a computer game**

#### **34 Review of classification of content that consists of a film or a computer game**

If:

- (a) content consists of:
  - (i) the entire unmodified contents of a film; or
  - (ii) a computer game; and
- (b) the film or computer game has been classified under the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995*; and
- (c) the decision to classify the film or computer game is reviewed by the Classification Review Board under that Act; and
- (d) as a result of the review, the Classification Review Board classifies the film or computer game under that Act;

this Schedule and Schedule 5 have effect as if the film or computer game had been reclassified by the Classification Board under this Schedule in the same way as the film or computer game was classified under that Act by the Classification Review Board.

### **Subdivision C—Review of content that consists of an eligible electronic publication**

#### **35 Review of classification of content that consists of an eligible electronic publication**

If:

- (a) content consists of an eligible electronic publication; and

**Schedule 7** Content services  
**Part 2** Classification of content  
**Division 4** Review of classification decisions

Clause 35

---

- (b) the corresponding print publication has been classified under the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995*; and
- (c) the decision to classify the corresponding print publication is reviewed by the Classification Review Board under that Act; and
- (d) as a result of the review, the Classification Review Board classifies the corresponding print publication under that Act; this Schedule and Schedule 5 have effect as if the corresponding print publication had been reclassified by the Classification Board under this Schedule in the same way as the corresponding print publication was classified under that Act by the Classification Review Board.



## **Division 5—Miscellaneous**

### **36 Decisions of the Classification Board etc.**

- (1) Section 57 of the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995* applies to the consideration by the Classification Board of a matter arising under this Schedule in a corresponding way to the way in which it applies to the consideration of an application under that Act.
- (2) To avoid doubt, sections 10, 19, 20, 22, 23A, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28 and 44A, and Division 6 of Part 2, of the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995* do not apply to a classification under this Schedule.

## **Part 3—Complaints to, and investigations by, the Commissioner**

### **Division 1—Making of complaints to the Commissioner**

#### **37 Complaints about prohibited content or potential prohibited content**

*Complaints about access to prohibited content or potential prohibited content*

- (1) If a person has reason to believe that end-users in Australia can access prohibited content or potential prohibited content provided by a content service, the person may make a complaint to the Commissioner about the matter.

*Complaints about hosting services*

- (2) If a person has reason to believe that a hosting service is:
  - (a) hosting prohibited content; or
  - (b) hosting potential prohibited content;the person may make a complaint to the Commissioner about the matter.

*Complaints about links services*

- (3) If a person has reason to believe that end-users in Australia can access prohibited content or potential prohibited content using a link provided by a links service, the person may make a complaint to the Commissioner about the matter.

*Content of complaint*

- (4) A complaint under subclause (1), (2) or (3) about particular content must:
  - (a) identify the content; and

- (b) if the content is stored content—set out how to access the content (for example: set out a URL, a password, or the name of a newsgroup); and
  - (c) if:
    - (i) the content is stored content; and
    - (ii) the complainant knows the country or countries in which the content is hosted;  
set out the name of that country or those countries; and
  - (d) if the content is live content—set out details of how the content was accessed (for example: set out a URL or a password); and
  - (e) if:
    - (i) the content is live content; and
    - (ii) the complainant believes that a particular incident depicted by the live content is sufficient to characterise the content as prohibited content or potential prohibited content;  
set out the date and approximate time when that incident occurred; and
  - (f) set out the complainant's reasons for believing that the content is prohibited content or potential prohibited content; and
  - (g) set out such other information (if any) as the Commissioner requires.
- (5) The rule in paragraph (4)(b) does not apply to a complaint to the extent (if any) to which finding out how to access the content would cause the complainant to contravene a law of the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory.
- (6) The rule in paragraph (4)(d) does not apply to a complaint to the extent (if any) to which finding out how the content was accessed would cause the complainant to contravene a law of the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory.

**Schedule 7** Content services

**Part 3** Complaints to, and investigations by, the Commissioner

**Division 1** Making of complaints to the Commissioner

Clause 38

---

*Timing of complaint about live content*

- (7) If:
- (a) a person makes a complaint under subclause (1) about live content; and
  - (b) the person believes that a particular incident depicted in the live content is sufficient to characterise the content as prohibited content or potential prohibited content;
- the complaint must be made within 60 days after the occurrence of the incident.

*Transitional*

- (8) A person is not entitled to make a complaint under subclause (1), (2) or (3) about something that occurred before the commencement of this clause.

**38 Complaints relating to breach of a designated content/hosting service provider rule etc.**

- (1) If a person (the *first person*) has reason to believe that another person has:
- (a) breached a designated content/hosting service provider rule that applies to the other person; or
  - (b) committed an offence against this Schedule; or
  - (c) breached a civil penalty provision of this Schedule;
- the first person may make a complaint to the Commissioner about the matter.
- (2) If a person has reason to believe that a participant in the content industry (within the meaning of Part 4 of this Schedule) has breached a code registered under that Part that is applicable to the participant, the person may make a complaint to the Commissioner about the matter.

**39 Form of complaint**

- (1) A complaint under this Division is to be in writing.
-

- (2) However, the Commissioner may permit complaints to be given, in accordance with specified software requirements, by way of a specified kind of electronic transmission.

#### **40 Recordings of live content**

- (1) If:
- (a) a complaint under subclause 37(1) about live content is accompanied by a recording of:
    - (i) the live content; or
    - (ii) a segment of the live content; and
  - (b) the complainant made the recording;
- neither making the recording, nor giving the recording to the Commissioner, is taken to have infringed copyright.
- (2) Subclause (1) does not apply if:
- (a) the Commissioner is satisfied that the complaint is:
    - (i) frivolous; or
    - (ii) vexatious; or
    - (iii) not made in good faith; or
  - (b) the Commissioner has reason to believe that the complaint was made for the purpose, or for purposes that include the purpose, of frustrating or undermining the effective administration of this Schedule; or
  - (c) the making of the recording would cause the complainant to contravene:
    - (i) a law of the Commonwealth (other than the *Copyright Act 1968*); or
    - (ii) a law of a State; or
    - (iii) a law of a Territory.

#### **41 Residency etc. of complainant**

A person is not entitled to make a complaint under this Division unless the person is:

- (a) an individual who resides in Australia; or

**Schedule 7** Content services

**Part 3** Complaints to, and investigations by, the Commissioner

**Division 1** Making of complaints to the Commissioner

Clause 42

---

- (b) a body corporate that carries on activities in Australia; or
- (c) the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory.

**42 Escalation of complaints made under industry codes etc.**

- (1) This clause applies if:
  - (a) a person has made a complaint under:
    - (i) an industry code registered under Part 4; or
    - (ii) an industry standard determined under Part 4; or
    - (iii) a designated content/hosting service provider determination; and
  - (b) the complaint is about a particular matter; and
  - (c) the person could have made a complaint about the matter under subclause 37(1), (2) or (3) or 38(1) or (2); and
  - (d) the complaint is referred to the Commissioner under the code, standard or determination.
- (2) This Part has effect as if the complaint mentioned in paragraph (1)(a) had been made under subclause 37(1), (2) or (3) or 38(1) or (2), as the case requires.

## **Division 2—Investigations by the Commissioner**

### **44 Commissioner may investigate matters**

The Commissioner may, on his or her own initiative or in response to a complaint made under Division 1, investigate any of the following matters if the Commissioner thinks that it is desirable to do so:

- (a) whether end-users in Australia can access prohibited content or potential prohibited content provided by a content service;
- (b) whether a hosting service is hosting prohibited content or potential prohibited content;
- (c) whether end-users in Australia can access prohibited content or potential prohibited content using a link provided by a links service;
- (d) whether a person has breached a designated content/hosting service provider rule that applies to the person;
- (e) whether a person has committed an offence against this Schedule;
- (f) whether a person has breached a civil penalty provision of this Schedule;
- (g) whether a participant in the content industry (within the meaning of Part 4 of this Schedule) has breached a code registered under that Part that is applicable to the participant.

### **45 Conduct of investigations**

- (1) An investigation under this Division is to be conducted as the Commissioner thinks fit.
- (2) The Commissioner may, for the purposes of an investigation, obtain information from such persons, and make such inquiries, as he or she thinks fit.
- (3) This clause has effect subject to Part 13 of this Act (which confers certain investigative powers on the Commissioner).

**Schedule 7** Content services

**Part 3** Complaints to, and investigations by, the Commissioner

**Division 2** Investigations by the Commissioner

Clause 46

---

**46 Protection from civil proceedings**

Civil proceedings do not lie against a person in respect of loss, damage or injury of any kind suffered by another person because of any of the following acts done in good faith:

- (a) the making of a complaint under Division 1;
- (b) the making of a statement to, or the giving of a document or information to, the Commissioner in connection with an investigation under this Division.



## **Division 3—Action to be taken in relation to hosting services**

### **47 Action to be taken in relation to hosting services**

#### *Prohibited content*

- (1) If, in the course of an investigation under Division 2, the Commissioner is satisfied that:
- (a) content hosted by a hosting service provider is prohibited content; and
  - (b) the relevant hosting service has an Australian connection; the Commissioner must:
  - (c) if:
    - (i) the content does not consist of an eligible electronic publication; and
    - (ii) the content has been classified RC or X 18+ by the Classification Board;give the hosting service provider a written notice (a ***final take-down notice***) directing the hosting service provider to take such steps as are necessary to ensure that a type A remedial situation exists in relation to the content; or
  - (d) if:
    - (i) the content does not consist of an eligible electronic publication; and
    - (ii) the content has been classified R 18+ or MA 15+ by the Classification Board;give the hosting service provider a written notice (a ***final take-down notice***) directing the hosting service provider to take such steps as are necessary to ensure that a type B remedial situation exists in relation to the content; or
  - (e) if:
    - (i) the content consists of an eligible electronic publication; and

**Schedule 7** Content services

**Part 3** Complaints to, and investigations by, the Commissioner

**Division 3** Action to be taken in relation to hosting services

Clause 47

---

- (ii) the content has been classified RC, category 2 restricted or category 1 restricted by the Classification Board; give the hosting service provider a written notice (a ***final take-down notice***) directing the hosting service provider to take such steps as are necessary to ensure that a type A remedial situation exists in relation to the content.

Note 1: For ***type A remedial situation***, see subclause (6).

Note 2: For ***type B remedial situation***, see subclause (7).

*Potential prohibited content*

(2) If:

- (a) in the course of an investigation under Division 2, the Commissioner is satisfied that:
  - (i) content hosted by a hosting service provider is potential prohibited content; and
  - (ii) the relevant hosting service has an Australian connection; and
- (b) the Commissioner is satisfied that, if the content were to be classified by the Classification Board, there is a substantial likelihood that:
  - (i) if the content does not consist of an eligible electronic publication—the content would be classified RC or X 18+; or
  - (ii) if the content consists of an eligible electronic publication—the content would be classified RC or category 2 restricted;

the Commissioner must:

- (c) give the hosting service provider a written notice (an ***interim take-down notice***) directing the provider to take such steps as are necessary to ensure that a type A remedial situation exists in relation to the content until the Commissioner notifies the hosting service provider under subclause (4) of the Classification Board's classification of the content; and
- (d) apply to the Classification Board under clause 22 for classification of the content.

Note: For *type A remedial situation*, see subclause (6).

- (3) If:
- (a) in the course of an investigation under Division 2, the Commissioner is satisfied that:
    - (i) content hosted by a hosting service provider is potential prohibited content; and
    - (ii) the relevant hosting service has an Australian connection; and
  - (b) the content does not consist of an eligible electronic publication; and
  - (c) the Commissioner is satisfied that, if the content were to be classified by the Classification Board, there is a substantial likelihood that the content would be classified R 18+ or MA 15+;

the Commissioner must:

- (d) give the hosting service provider a written notice (an *interim take-down notice*) directing the provider to take such steps as are necessary to ensure that a type B remedial situation exists in relation to the content until the Commissioner notifies the hosting service provider under subclause (4) of the Classification Board's classification of the content; and
- (e) apply to the Classification Board under clause 22 for classification of the content.

Note: For *type B remedial situation*, see subclause (7).

- (4) If, in response to an application made as required by subclause (2) or (3), the Commissioner is informed under paragraph 23(b) of the classification of particular content, the Commissioner must:
- (a) give the relevant hosting service provider a written notice setting out the classification; and
  - (b) in a case where:
    - (i) the content does not consist of an eligible electronic publication; and
    - (ii) the effect of the classification is that the content is prohibited content because it has been classified RC or X 18+ by the Classification Board;

**Schedule 7** Content services

**Part 3** Complaints to, and investigations by, the Commissioner

**Division 3** Action to be taken in relation to hosting services

Clause 47

---

give the hosting service provider a written notice (a ***final take-down notice***) directing the provider to take such steps as are necessary to ensure that a type A remedial situation exists in relation to the content; and

(c) in a case where:

- (i) the content does not consist of an eligible electronic publication; and
- (ii) the effect of the classification is that the content is prohibited content because it has been classified R 18+ or MA 15+ by the Classification Board;

give the hosting service provider a written notice (a ***final take-down notice***) directing the provider to take such steps as are necessary to ensure that a type B remedial situation exists in relation to the content; and

(d) in a case where:

- (i) the content consists of an eligible electronic publication; and
- (ii) the effect of the classification is that the content is prohibited content because it has been classified RC, category 2 restricted or category 1 restricted by the Classification Board;

give the hosting service provider a written notice (a ***final take-down notice***) directing the provider to take such steps as are necessary to ensure that a type A remedial situation exists in relation to the content.

Note 1: For ***type A remedial situation***, see subclause (6).

Note 2: For ***type B remedial situation***, see subclause (7).

- (5) If the Commissioner makes a decision under subclause (2) or (3) to apply to the Classification Board for classification of content, the Commissioner must give the relevant hosting service provider a written notice setting out the decision.

*Type A remedial situation*

- (6) For the purposes of the application of this clause to a hosting service provider, a **type A remedial situation** exists in relation to content at a particular time if:
- (a) the provider does not host the content; or
  - (b) the content is not provided by a content service provided to the public (whether on payment of a fee or otherwise).

*Type B remedial situation*

- (7) For the purposes of the application of this clause to a hosting service provider, a **type B remedial situation** exists in relation to content at a particular time if:
- (a) the provider does not host the content; or
  - (b) the content is not provided by a content service provided to the public (whether on payment of a fee or otherwise); or
  - (c) access to the content is subject to a restricted access system.

**48 Revocation of interim take-down notices—voluntary withdrawal of content**

- (1) If:
- (a) an interim take-down notice relating to particular content is applicable to a particular hosting service provider; and
  - (b) before the Classification Board classifies the content, the provider:
    - (i) ceases to host the content; and
    - (ii) gives the Commissioner a written undertaking not to host the content;
- the Commissioner may:
- (c) accept the undertaking; and
  - (d) revoke the interim take-down notice; and
  - (e) by written notice given to the Classification Board, determine that the Classification Board is not required to comply with clause 23 in relation to the classification of the content.

**Schedule 7** Content services

**Part 3** Complaints to, and investigations by, the Commissioner

**Division 3** Action to be taken in relation to hosting services

Clause 49

---

- (2) If an interim take-down notice is revoked under this clause, the Commissioner must give the hosting service provider concerned a written notice stating that the interim take-down notice has been revoked.

**49 Revocation of final take-down notices—reclassification of content**

- (1) If:
- (a) content has been classified by the Classification Board (otherwise than because of subclause 24(1) or (2)); and
  - (b) a final take-down notice relating to the content is applicable to a particular hosting service provider; and
  - (c) the Classification Board reclassifies the content; and
  - (d) as a result of the reclassification, the content ceases to be prohibited content;
- the Commissioner must revoke the final take-down notice.
- (2) If a final take-down notice is revoked under this clause, the Commissioner must give the hosting service provider concerned a written notice stating that the final take-down notice has been revoked.

**50 Revocation of final take-down notices—reclassification of content that consists of a film or a computer game**

- (1) If:
- (a) content consists of:
    - (i) the entire unmodified contents of a film; or
    - (ii) a computer game; and
  - (b) the Classification Board reclassifies the film or computer game under the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995*; and
  - (c) a final take-down notice relating to the content is applicable to a particular hosting service provider; and
  - (d) as a result of the reclassification, the content ceases to be prohibited content;
- the Commissioner must revoke the final take-down notice.
-

- (2) If a final take-down notice is revoked under this clause, the Commissioner must give the hosting service provider concerned a written notice stating that the final take-down notice has been revoked.

**51 Revocation of final take-down notices—reclassification of a corresponding print publication**

- (1) If:
- (a) content consists of an eligible electronic publication; and
  - (b) the Classification Board reclassifies the corresponding print publication under the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995*; and
  - (c) a final take-down notice relating to the content is applicable to a particular hosting service provider; and
  - (d) as a result of the reclassification, the content ceases to be prohibited content;
- the Commissioner must revoke the final take-down notice.
- (2) If a final take-down notice is revoked under this clause, the Commissioner must give the hosting service provider concerned a written notice stating that the final take-down notice has been revoked.

**52 Anti-avoidance—special take-down notices**

- (1) If:
- (a) an interim take-down notice or a final take-down notice relating to particular content is applicable to a particular hosting service provider; and
  - (b) the Commissioner is satisfied that the hosting service provider is hosting, or is proposing to host, content (the *similar content*) that is the same as, or substantially similar to, the content identified in the interim take-down notice or the final take-down notice, as the case may be; and

**Schedule 7** Content services

**Part 3** Complaints to, and investigations by, the Commissioner

**Division 3** Action to be taken in relation to hosting services

Clause 52

---

- (c) the Commissioner is satisfied that the similar content is prohibited content or potential prohibited content;

the Commissioner may:

- (d) if the interim take-down notice or final take-down notice, as the case may be, was given under paragraph 47(1)(c), (1)(e), (2)(c), (4)(b) or (4)(d) of this Schedule—give the hosting service provider a written notice (a ***special take-down notice***) directing the provider to take all reasonable steps to ensure that a type A remedial situation exists in relation to the similar content at any time when the interim take-down notice or final take-down notice, as the case may be, is in force; or
- (e) in any other case—give the hosting service provider a written notice (a ***special take-down notice***) directing the provider to take all reasonable steps to ensure that a type B remedial situation exists in relation to the similar content at any time when the interim take-down notice or final take-down notice, as the case may be, is in force.

Note 1: For ***type A remedial situation***, see subclause (2).

Note 2: For ***type B remedial situation***, see subclause (3).

*Type A remedial situation*

- (2) For the purposes of the application of this clause to a hosting service provider, a ***type A remedial situation*** exists in relation to the similar content at a particular time if:
  - (a) the provider does not host the similar content; or
  - (b) the similar content is not provided by a content service provided to the public (whether on payment of a fee or otherwise).

*Type B remedial situation*

- (3) For the purposes of the application of this clause to a hosting service provider, a ***type B remedial situation*** exists in relation to content at a particular time if:
  - (a) the provider does not host the similar content; or



- (b) the similar content is not provided by a content service provided to the public (whether on payment of a fee or otherwise); or
- (c) access to the similar content is subject to a restricted access system.

### **53 Compliance with rules relating to prohibited content etc.**

#### *Interim take-down notice*

- (1) A hosting service provider must comply with an interim take-down notice that applies to the provider as soon as practicable, and in any event by 6 pm on the next business day, after the notice was given to the provider.

#### *Final take-down notice*

- (2) A hosting service provider must comply with a final take-down notice that applies to the provider as soon as practicable, and in any event by 6 pm on the next business day, after the notice was given to the provider.

#### *Special take-down notice*

- (3) A hosting service provider must comply with a special take-down notice that applies to the provider as soon as practicable, and in any event by 6 pm on the next business day, after the notice was given to the provider.
- (4) In proceedings relating to a contravention of subclause (3), it is a defence if the hosting service provider proves:
  - (a) that the provider did not know; and
  - (b) that the provider could not, with reasonable diligence, have ascertained;that the relevant content was prohibited content or potential prohibited content.

Note: In criminal proceedings, a defendant bears a legal burden in relation to the matters in subclause (4)—see section 13.4 of the *Criminal Code*.

**Schedule 7** Content services

**Part 3** Complaints to, and investigations by, the Commissioner

**Division 3** Action to be taken in relation to hosting services

Clause 54

---

*Undertaking*

- (5) A hosting service provider must comply with an undertaking given by the provider and accepted under clause 48.

*Designated content/hosting service provider rule*

- (6) Subclauses (1), (2), (3) and (5) are designated content/hosting service provider rules.

**54 Identification of content**

Content may be identified in a notice under this Division:

- (a) by setting out the content; or
- (b) by describing the content; or
- (c) in any other way.

**55 Application of notices under this Division**

If a notice under this Division relates to particular internet content, the notice applies to the content only to the extent to which the content is accessed, or available for access, from a website, or a distinct part of a website, specified in the notice.

Note: For specification by class, see subsection 33(3AB) of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.

## **Division 4—Action to be taken in relation to live content services**

### **56 Action to be taken in relation to live content services**

#### *Prohibited content*

- (1) If, in the course of an investigation under Division 2, the Commissioner is satisfied that:
- (a) live content provided by a live content service is prohibited content; and
  - (b) the live content service has an Australian connection;
- the Commissioner must:
- (c) if the content has been classified RC or X 18+ by the Classification Board—give the live content service provider a written notice (a ***final service-cessation notice***) directing the live content service provider to take such steps as are necessary to ensure that a type A remedial situation exists in relation to the live content service; or
  - (d) if the content has been classified R 18+ or MA 15+ by the Classification Board—give the live content service provider a written notice (a ***final service-cessation notice***) directing the live content service provider to take such steps as are necessary to ensure that a type B remedial situation exists in relation to the live content service.

Note 1: For ***type A remedial situation***, see subclause (6).

Note 2: For ***type B remedial situation***, see subclause (7).

#### *Potential prohibited content*

- (2) If:
- (a) in the course of an investigation under Division 2, the Commissioner is satisfied that:
    - (i) live content provided by a live content service is potential prohibited content; and

**Schedule 7** Content services

**Part 3** Complaints to, and investigations by, the Commissioner

**Division 4** Action to be taken in relation to live content services

Clause 56

---

- (ii) the live content service has an Australian connection;  
and
  - (b) the Commissioner is satisfied that, if the content were to be classified by the Classification Board, there is a substantial likelihood that the content would be classified RC or X 18+;  
and
  - (c) the Commissioner has:
    - (i) a recording of the content; or
    - (ii) a copy of such a recording;
- the Commissioner must:
- (d) give the live content service provider a written notice (an *interim service-cessation notice*) directing the provider to take such steps as are necessary to ensure that a type A remedial situation exists in relation to the live content service until the Commissioner notifies the live content provider under subclause (4) of the Classification Board's classification of the content; and
  - (e) apply to the Classification Board under clause 22 for classification of the content.

Note: For *type A remedial situation*, see subclause (6).

- (3) If:
- (a) in the course of an investigation under Division 2, the Commissioner is satisfied that:
    - (i) live content provided by a live content service is potential prohibited content; and
    - (ii) the live content service has an Australian connection;  
and
  - (b) the Commissioner is satisfied that, if the content were to be classified by the Classification Board, there is a substantial likelihood that the content would be classified R 18+ or MA 15+; and
  - (c) the Commissioner has:
    - (i) a recording of the content; or
    - (ii) a copy of such a recording;
- the Commissioner must:
-

- (d) give the live content service provider a written notice (an ***interim service-cessation notice***) directing the provider to take such steps as are necessary to ensure that a type B remedial situation exists in relation to the live content service until the Commissioner notifies the live content provider under subclause (4) of the Classification Board's classification of the content; and
- (e) apply to the Classification Board under clause 22 for classification of the content.

Note: For ***type B remedial situation***, see subclause (7).

- (4) If, in response to an application made as required by subclause (2) or (3), the Commissioner is informed under paragraph 23(b) of the classification of particular content, the Commissioner must:
  - (a) give the relevant live content service provider a written notice setting out the classification; and
  - (b) in a case where the effect of the classification is that the content is prohibited content because it has been classified RC or X 18+ by the Classification Board—give the live content service provider a written notice (a ***final service-cessation notice***) directing the provider to take such steps as are necessary to ensure that a type A remedial situation exists in relation to the live content service; and
  - (c) in a case where the effect of the classification is that the content is prohibited content because it has been classified R 18+ or MA 15+ by the Classification Board—give the live content service provider a written notice (a ***final service-cessation notice***) directing the provider to take such steps as are necessary to ensure that a type B remedial situation exists in relation to the live content service.

Note 1: For ***type A remedial situation***, see subclause (6).

Note 2: For ***type B remedial situation***, see subclause (7).

- (5) If the Commissioner makes a decision under subclause (2) or (3) to apply to the Classification Board under clause 22 for classification of content, the Commissioner must give the relevant live content service provider a written notice setting out the decision.

**Schedule 7** Content services

**Part 3** Complaints to, and investigations by, the Commissioner

**Division 4** Action to be taken in relation to live content services

Clause 57

---

*Type A remedial situation*

- (6) For the purposes of the application of this clause to a live content service provider, a **type A remedial situation** exists in relation to a live content service if the provider does not provide the live content service.

*Type B remedial situation*

- (7) For the purposes of the application of this clause to a live content service provider, a **type B remedial situation** exists in relation to a live content service if:
- (a) the provider does not provide the live content service; or
  - (b) access to any R 18+ or MA 15+ content provided by the live content service is subject to a restricted access system.

**57 Undertaking—alternative to service-cessation notice**

- (1) If:
- (a) in the course of an investigation under Division 2, the Commissioner is satisfied that:
    - (i) live content provided by a live content service is prohibited content or potential prohibited content; and
    - (ii) the live content service has an Australian connection; and
  - (b) apart from this subclause, the Commissioner would be required to take action under subclause 56(1), (2) or (3) in relation to the content; and
  - (c) the live content service provider concerned gives the Commissioner a written undertaking relating to the live content service;
- then:
- (d) the Commissioner may accept the undertaking; and
  - (e) if the Commissioner accepts the undertaking—the Commissioner is not required to take action under subclause 56(1), (2) or (3) in relation to the content.

- (2) Subclause (1) has effect despite anything in clause 56.

### **58 Revocation of service-cessation notices—undertaking**

- (1) If:
- (a) a final service-cessation notice or interim service-cessation notice is applicable to a particular live content service provider; and
  - (b) the provider gives the Commissioner a written undertaking relating to the live content service concerned;
- the Commissioner may:
- (c) accept the undertaking; and
  - (d) revoke the final service-cessation notice or interim service-cessation notice; and
  - (e) in the case of an interim service-cessation notice—by written notice given to the Classification Board, determine that the Classification Board is not required to comply with clause 23 in relation to the classification of the content concerned.
- (2) If a final service-cessation notice or interim service-cessation notice is revoked under this clause, the Commissioner must give the live content service provider concerned a written notice stating that the notice has been revoked.

### **59 Revocation of final service-cessation notices—reclassification of content**

- (1) If:
- (a) content has been classified by the Classification Board (otherwise than because of subclause 24(1) or (2)); and
  - (b) a final service-cessation notice is applicable to a particular live content service provider; and
  - (c) the final service-cessation notice was given because the content was prohibited content; and
  - (d) the Classification Board reclassifies the content; and
  - (e) as a result of the reclassification, the content ceases to be prohibited content;

**Schedule 7** Content services

**Part 3** Complaints to, and investigations by, the Commissioner

**Division 4** Action to be taken in relation to live content services

Clause 59A

---

the Commissioner must revoke the final service-cessation notice.

- (2) If a final service-cessation notice is revoked under this clause, the Commissioner must give the live content service provider concerned a written notice stating that the final service-cessation notice has been revoked.

**59A Anti-avoidance—special service-cessation notices**

- (1) If:
- (a) an interim service-cessation notice or a final service-cessation notice relating to a particular live content service is applicable to a particular live content service provider; and
  - (b) the Commissioner is satisfied that the live content service provider:
    - (i) is providing; or
    - (ii) is proposing to provide;another live content service that is substantially similar to the first-mentioned live content service; and
  - (c) the Commissioner is satisfied that the other live content service:
    - (i) has provided; or
    - (ii) is providing; or
    - (iii) is likely to provide;prohibited content or potential prohibited content;
- the Commissioner may:
- (d) if the interim service-cessation notice or final service-cessation notice, as the case may be, was given under paragraph 56(1)(c), (2)(d) or (4)(b) of this Schedule—give the live content service provider a written notice (a ***special service-cessation notice***) directing the provider to take all reasonable steps to ensure that a type A remedial situation exists in relation to the other live content service at any time when the interim service-cessation notice or final service-cessation notice, as the case may be, is in force; or



- (e) in any other case—give the live content service provider a written notice (a **special service-cessation notice**) directing the provider to take all reasonable steps to ensure that a type B remedial situation exists in relation to the other live content service at any time when the interim service-cessation notice or final service-cessation notice, as the case may be, is in force.

Note 1: For **type A remedial situation**, see subclause (2).

Note 2: For **type B remedial situation**, see subclause (3).

*Type A remedial situation*

- (2) For the purposes of the application of this clause to a live content service provider, a **type A remedial situation** exists in relation to a live content service if the provider does not provide the live content service.

*Type B remedial situation*

- (3) For the purposes of the application of this clause to a live content service provider, a **type B remedial situation** exists in relation to a live content service if:
- (a) the provider does not provide the live content service; or
  - (b) access to any R 18+ or MA 15+ content provided by the live content service is subject to a restricted access system.

## **60 Compliance with rules relating to prohibited content etc.**

*Interim service-cessation notice*

- (1) A live content service provider must comply with an interim service-cessation notice that applies to the provider as soon as practicable, and in any event by 6 pm on the next business day, after the notice was given to the provider.

**Schedule 7** Content services

**Part 3** Complaints to, and investigations by, the Commissioner

**Division 4** Action to be taken in relation to live content services

Clause 61

---

*Final service-cessation notice*

- (2) A live content service provider must comply with a final service-cessation notice that applies to the provider as soon as practicable, and in any event by 6 pm on the next business day, after the notice was given to the provider.

*Special service-cessation notice*

- (2A) A live content service provider must comply with a special service-cessation notice that applies to the provider as soon as practicable, and in any event by 6 pm on the next business day, after the notice was given to the provider.

*Undertaking*

- (3) A live content service provider must comply with an undertaking given by the provider and accepted under clause 57 or 58.

*Designated content/hosting service provider rule*

- (4) Subclauses (1), (2), (2A) and (3) are designated content/hosting service provider rules.

**61 Identification of content**

Content may be identified in a notice under this Division:

- (a) by setting out the content; or
- (b) by describing the content; or
- (c) in any other way.

## **Division 5—Action to be taken in relation to links services**

### **62 Action to be taken in relation to links services**

#### *Prohibited content*

- (1) If, in the course of an investigation under Division 2, the Commissioner is satisfied that:
- (a) end-users in Australia can access content using a link provided by a links service; and
  - (b) the content is prohibited content; and
  - (c) the links service has an Australian connection;
- the Commissioner must:
- (d) if:
    - (i) the content does not consist of an eligible electronic publication; and
    - (ii) the content has been classified RC or X 18+ by the Classification Board;give the links service provider a written notice (a ***final link-deletion notice***) directing the links service provider to take such steps as are necessary to ensure that a type A remedial situation exists in relation to the content; or
  - (e) if:
    - (i) the content does not consist of an eligible electronic publication; and
    - (ii) the content has been classified R 18+ or MA 15+ by the Classification Board;give the links service provider a written notice (a ***final link-deletion notice***) directing the links service provider to take such steps as are necessary to ensure that a type B remedial situation exists in relation to the content; or
  - (f) if:
    - (i) the content consists of an eligible electronic publication; and

**Schedule 7** Content services

**Part 3** Complaints to, and investigations by, the Commissioner

**Division 5** Action to be taken in relation to links services

Clause 62

---

- (ii) the content has been classified RC, category 2 restricted or category 1 restricted by the Classification Board; give the links service provider a written notice (a ***final link-deletion notice***) directing the links service provider to take such steps as are necessary to ensure that a type A remedial situation exists in relation to the content.

Note 1: For ***type A remedial situation***, see subclause (6).

Note 2: For ***type B remedial situation***, see subclause (7).

*Potential prohibited content*

(2) If:

- (a) in the course of an investigation under Division 2, the Commissioner is satisfied that:
  - (i) end-users in Australia can access content using a link provided by a links service; and
  - (ii) the content is potential prohibited content; and
  - (iii) the links service has an Australian connection; and
- (b) the Commissioner is satisfied that, if the content were to be classified by the Classification Board, there is a substantial likelihood that:
  - (i) if the content does not consist of an eligible electronic publication—the content would be classified RC or X 18+; or
  - (ii) if the content consists of an eligible electronic publication—the content would be classified RC or category 2 restricted;

the Commissioner must:

- (c) give the links service provider a written notice (an ***interim link-deletion notice***) directing the provider to take such steps as are necessary to ensure that a type A remedial situation exists in relation to the content until the Commissioner notifies the links service provider under subclause (4) of the Classification Board's classification of the content; and
- (d) apply to the Classification Board under clause 22 for classification of the content.

Note: For *type A remedial situation*, see subclause (6).

- (3) If:
- (a) in the course of an investigation under Division 2, the Commissioner is satisfied that:
    - (i) end-users in Australia can access content using a link provided by a links service; and
    - (ii) the content is potential prohibited content; and
    - (iii) the links service has an Australian connection; and
  - (b) the content does not consist of an eligible electronic publication; and
  - (c) the Commissioner is satisfied that, if the content were to be classified by the Classification Board, there is a substantial likelihood that the content would be classified R 18+ or MA 15+;

the Commissioner must:

- (d) give the links service provider a written notice (an *interim link-deletion notice*) directing the provider to take such steps as are necessary to ensure that a type B remedial situation exists in relation to the content until the Commissioner notifies the links service provider under subclause (4) of the Classification Board's classification of the content; and
- (e) apply to the Classification Board under clause 22 for classification of the content.

Note: For *type B remedial situation*, see subclause (7).

- (4) If, in response to an application made as required by subclause (2) or (3), the Commissioner is informed under paragraph 23(b) of the classification of particular content, the Commissioner must:
- (a) give the relevant links service provider a written notice setting out the classification; and
  - (b) in a case where:
    - (i) the content does not consist of an eligible electronic publication; and

**Schedule 7** Content services

**Part 3** Complaints to, and investigations by, the Commissioner

**Division 5** Action to be taken in relation to links services

Clause 62

---

- (ii) the effect of the classification is that the content is prohibited content because it has been classified RC or X 18+ by the Classification Board;

give the links service provider a written notice (a *final link-deletion notice*) directing the provider to take such steps as are necessary to ensure that a type A remedial situation exists in relation to the content; and

- (c) in a case where:

- (i) the content does not consist of an eligible electronic publication; and

- (ii) the effect of the classification is that the content is prohibited content because it has been classified R 18+ or MA 15+ by the Classification Board;

give the links service provider a written notice (a *final link-deletion notice*) directing the provider to take such steps as are necessary to ensure that a type B remedial situation exists in relation to the content; and

- (d) in a case where:

- (i) the content consists of an eligible electronic publication; and

- (ii) the effect of the classification is that the content is prohibited content because it has been classified RC, category 2 restricted or category 1 restricted by the Classification Board;

give the links service provider a written notice (a *final link-deletion notice*) directing the provider to take such steps as are necessary to ensure that a type A remedial situation exists in relation to the content.

Note 1: For *type A remedial situation*, see subclause (6).

Note 2: For *type B remedial situation*, see subclause (7).

- (5) If the Commissioner makes a decision under subclause (2) or (3) to apply to the Classification Board under clause 22 for classification of content, the Commissioner must give the relevant links service provider a written notice setting out the decision.

*Type A remedial situation*

- (6) For the purposes of the application of this clause to a links service provider, a ***type A remedial situation*** exists in relation to particular content if:
- (a) the provider ceases to provide a link to the content using the links service concerned; or
  - (b) the content is not provided by a content service provided to the public (whether on payment of a fee or otherwise).

*Type B remedial situation*

- (7) For the purposes of the application of this clause to a links service provider, a ***type B remedial situation*** exists in relation to particular content if:
- (a) the provider ceases to provide a link to the content using the links service concerned; or
  - (b) the content is not provided by a content service provided to the public (whether on payment of a fee or otherwise); or
  - (c) access to the content is subject to a restricted access system.

**63 Revocation of interim link-deletion notices—voluntary deletion of link**

- (1) If:
- (a) an interim link-deletion notice relating to a link to particular content is applicable to a particular links service provider; and
  - (b) before the Classification Board classifies the content, the provider:
    - (i) ceases to provide a link to the content; and
    - (ii) gives the Commissioner a written undertaking not to provide a link to the content;

the Commissioner may:

- (c) accept the undertaking; and
- (d) revoke the interim link-deletion notice; and

Clause 64

---

- (e) by written notice given to the Classification Board, determine that the Classification Board is not required to comply with clause 23 in relation to the classification of the content.
- (2) If an interim link-deletion notice is revoked under this clause, the Commissioner must give the links service provider concerned a written notice stating that the interim link-deletion notice has been revoked.

**64 Revocation of final link-deletion notices—reclassification of content**

- (1) If:
  - (a) content has been classified by the Classification Board (otherwise than because of subclause 24(1) or (2)); and
  - (b) a final link-deletion notice relating to a link to the content is applicable to a particular links service provider; and
  - (c) the Classification Board reclassifies the content; and
  - (d) as a result of the reclassification, the content ceases to be prohibited content;the Commissioner must revoke the final link-deletion notice.
- (2) If a final link-deletion notice is revoked under this clause, the Commissioner must give the links service provider concerned a written notice stating that the final link-deletion notice has been revoked.

**65 Revocation of final link-deletion notices—reclassification of content that consists of a film or a computer game**

- (1) If:
  - (a) content consists of:
    - (i) the entire unmodified contents of a film; or
    - (ii) a computer game; and
  - (b) the Classification Board reclassifies the film or computer game under the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995*; and



- (c) a final link-deletion notice relating to a link to the content is applicable to a particular links service provider; and
  - (d) as a result of the reclassification, the content ceases to be prohibited content;
- the Commissioner must revoke the final link-deletion notice.
- (2) If a final link-deletion notice is revoked under this clause, the Commissioner must give the links service provider concerned a written notice stating that the final link-deletion notice has been revoked.

### **66 Revocation of final link-deletion notices—reclassification of a corresponding print publication**

- (1) If:
- (a) content consists of an eligible electronic publication; and
  - (b) the Classification Board reclassifies the corresponding print publication under the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995*; and
  - (c) a final link-deletion notice relating to a link to the content is applicable to a particular links service provider; and
  - (d) as a result of the reclassification, the content ceases to be prohibited content;
- the Commissioner must revoke the final link-deletion notice.
- (2) If a final link-deletion notice is revoked under this clause, the Commissioner must give the links service provider concerned a written notice stating that the final link-deletion notice has been revoked.

### **67 Anti-avoidance—special link-deletion notices**

- (1) If:
- (a) an interim link-deletion notice or a final link-deletion notice relating to particular content is applicable to a particular links service provider; and

**Schedule 7** Content services

**Part 3** Complaints to, and investigations by, the Commissioner

**Division 5** Action to be taken in relation to links services

Clause 67

---

- (b) the Commissioner is satisfied that the links service provider is providing, or is proposing to provide, a link to content (the **similar content**) that is the same as, or substantially similar to, the content identified in the interim link-deletion notice or the final link-deletion notice, as the case may be; and
  - (c) the Commissioner is satisfied that the similar content is prohibited content or potential prohibited content;
- the Commissioner may:
- (d) if the interim link-deletion notice or the final link-deletion notice, as the case may be, was given under paragraph 62(1)(d), (1)(f), (2)(c), (4)(b) or (4)(d)—give the links service provider a written notice (a **special link-deletion notice**) directing the provider to take all reasonable steps to ensure that a type A remedial situation exists in relation to the similar content at any time when the interim link-deletion notice or the final link-deletion notice, as the case may be, is in force; or
  - (e) in any other case—give the links service provider a written notice (a **special link-deletion notice**) directing the provider to take all reasonable steps to ensure that a type B remedial situation exists in relation to the similar content at any time when the interim link-deletion notice or the final link-deletion notice, as the case may be, is in force.

Note 1: For **type A remedial situation**, see subclause (2).

Note 2: For **type B remedial situation**, see subclause (3).

*Type A remedial situation*

- (2) For the purposes of the application of this clause to a links service provider, a **type A remedial situation** exists in relation to the similar content if:
  - (a) the provider ceases to provide a link to the similar content using the links service concerned; or
  - (b) the similar content is not provided by a content service provided to the public (whether on payment of a fee or otherwise).

*Type B remedial situation*

- (3) For the purposes of the application of this clause to a links service provider, a ***type B remedial situation*** exists in relation to the similar content if:
- (a) the provider ceases to provide a link to the similar content using the links service concerned; or
  - (b) the similar content is not provided by a content service provided to the public (whether on payment of a fee or otherwise); or
  - (c) access to the similar content is subject to a restricted access system.

**68 Compliance with rules relating to prohibited content etc.**

*Interim link-deletion notice*

- (1) A links service provider must comply with an interim link-deletion notice that applies to the provider as soon as practicable, and in any event by 6 pm on the next business day, after the notice was given to the provider.

*Final link-deletion notice*

- (2) A links service provider must comply with a final link-deletion notice that applies to the provider as soon as practicable, and in any event by 6 pm on the next business day, after the notice was given to the provider.

*Special link-deletion notice*

- (3) A links service provider must comply with a special link-deletion notice that applies to the provider as soon as practicable, and in any event by 6 pm on the next business day, after the notice was given to the provider.
- (4) In proceedings relating to a contravention of subclause (3), it is a defence if the links service provider proves:
- (a) that the provider did not know; and

**Schedule 7** Content services

**Part 3** Complaints to, and investigations by, the Commissioner

**Division 5** Action to be taken in relation to links services

Clause 68

---

(b) that the provider could not, with reasonable diligence, have ascertained;

that the relevant content was prohibited content or potential prohibited content.

Note: In criminal proceedings, a defendant bears a legal burden in relation to the matters in subclause (4)—see section 13.4 of the *Criminal Code*.

*Undertaking*

- (5) A links service provider must comply with an undertaking given by the provider and accepted under clause 63.

*Designated content/hosting service provider rule*

- (6) Subclauses (1), (2), (3) and (5) are designated content/hosting service provider rules.

## **Division 6—Law enforcement agencies**

### **69 Referral of matters to law enforcement agencies**

- (1) If, in the course of an investigation under Division 2, the Commissioner is satisfied that:
- (a) content is prohibited content or potential prohibited content; and
  - (b) the content is of a sufficiently serious nature to warrant referral to a law enforcement agency;
- the Commissioner must notify the content to:
- (c) a member of an Australian police force; or
  - (d) if there is an arrangement between the Commissioner and the chief (however described) of an Australian police force under which the Commissioner is authorised to notify the content to another person or body—that other person or body.

#### *Referral to law enforcement agency*

- (2) The manner in which content may be notified under paragraph (1)(c) to a member of an Australian police force includes (but is not limited to) a manner ascertained in accordance with an arrangement between the Commissioner and the chief (however described) of the police force concerned.
- (3) If a member of an Australian police force is notified of particular content under this clause, the member may notify the content to a member of another law enforcement agency.
- (4) This clause does not limit the Commissioner's powers to refer other matters to a member of an Australian police force.

#### *Previous referral to law enforcement agency under Schedule 5*

- (5) The Commissioner is not required to notify particular content under subclause (1) if the Commissioner has already notified the content under paragraph 40(1)(a) of Schedule 5.

**70 Deferral of action in order to avoid prejudicing a criminal investigation—hosting services**

- (1) If:
- (a) in the course of an investigation under Division 2, the Commissioner is satisfied that:
    - (i) content hosted by a hosting service provider is prohibited content or potential prohibited content; and
    - (ii) the relevant hosting service has an Australian connection; and
  - (b) apart from this subclause, the Commissioner would be required to take action under subclause 47(1), (2) or (3) in relation to the content; and
  - (c) a member of an Australian police force satisfies the Commissioner that the taking of that action should be deferred until the end of a particular period in order to avoid prejudicing a criminal investigation;
- the Commissioner may defer taking that action until the end of that period.
- (2) Subclause (1) has effect despite anything in clause 47.

**71 Deferral of action in order to avoid prejudicing a criminal investigation—live content services**

- (1) If:
- (a) in the course of an investigation under Division 2, the Commissioner is satisfied that:
    - (i) live content provided by a live content service is potential prohibited content; and
    - (ii) the live content service has an Australian connection; and
  - (b) apart from this subclause, the Commissioner would be required to take action under subclause 56(1), (2) or (3) in relation to the content; and
  - (c) a member of an Australian police force satisfies the Commissioner that the taking of that action should be

deferred until the end of a particular period in order to avoid prejudicing a criminal investigation;  
the Commissioner may defer taking that action until the end of that period.

(2) Subclause (1) has effect despite anything in clause 56.

**72 Deferral of action in order to avoid prejudicing a criminal investigation—links services**

(1) If:

- (a) in the course of an investigation under Division 2, the Commissioner is satisfied that:
  - (i) end-users in Australia can access content using a link provided by a links service; and
  - (ii) the content is potential prohibited content; and
  - (iii) the links service has an Australian connection; and

(b) apart from this subclause, the Commissioner would be required to take action under subclause 62(1), (2) or (3) in relation to the link; and

- (c) a member of an Australian police force satisfies the Commissioner that the taking of that action should be deferred until the end of a particular period in order to avoid prejudicing a criminal investigation;

the Commissioner may defer taking that action until the end of that period.

(2) Subclause (1) has effect despite anything in clause 62.

## **Part 4—Industry codes and industry standards**

### **Division 1—Simplified outline**

#### **73 Simplified outline**

The following is a simplified outline of this Part:

- Bodies and associations that represent sections of the content industry may develop industry codes.
- Industry codes may be registered by the Commissioner.
- Compliance with an industry code is voluntary unless the Commissioner directs a particular participant in the content industry to comply with the code.
- The Commissioner has a reserve power to make an industry standard if there are no industry codes or if an industry code is deficient.
- Compliance with industry standards is mandatory.



## **Division 2—Interpretation**

### **74 Industry codes**

For the purposes of this Part, an *industry code* is a code developed under this Part (whether or not in response to a request under this Part).

### **75 Industry standards**

For the purposes of this Part, an *industry standard* is a standard determined under this Part.

### **76 Content activity**

For the purposes of this Part, a *content activity* is an activity that consists of:

- (a) providing a hosting service that has an Australian connection;  
or
- (b) providing a live content service that has an Australian connection; or
- (c) providing a links service that has an Australian connection;  
or
- (d) providing a commercial content service that has an Australian connection.

### **77 Sections of the content industry**

- (1) For the purposes of this Part, *sections of the content industry* are to be ascertained in accordance with this clause.
- (2) For the purposes of this Part, each of the following groups is a *section of the content industry*:
  - (a) hosting service providers, where the relevant hosting services have an Australian connection;
  - (b) live content service providers, where the relevant live content services have an Australian connection;

- (c) links service providers, where the relevant links services have an Australian connection;
- (d) commercial content service providers, where the relevant commercial content services have an Australian connection.

### **78 Participants in a section of the content industry**

For the purposes of this Part, if a person is a member of a group that constitutes a section of the content industry, the person is a *participant* in that section of the content industry.

### **79 Designated body**

The Minister may, by legislative instrument, declare that a specified body or association is the *designated body* for the purposes of this Part. The declaration has effect accordingly.

### **Division 3—General principles relating to industry codes and industry standards**

#### **80 Statement of regulatory policy**

- (1) The Parliament intends that bodies or associations that the Commissioner is satisfied represent sections of the content industry should develop codes (*industry codes*) that are to apply to participants in the respective sections of the industry in relation to their content activities.
- (2) The Parliament intends that the Commissioner should make reasonable efforts to ensure that, for each section of the content industry, either:
  - (a) an industry code is registered under this Part within 6 months after the commencement of this Schedule; or
  - (b) an industry standard is registered under this Part within 9 months after the commencement of this Schedule.

#### **81 Matters that must be dealt with by industry codes and industry standards—commercial content providers**

- (1) The Parliament intends that, for the commercial content service provider section of the content industry, there should be:
  - (a) an industry code or an industry standard that deals with; or
  - (b) an industry code and an industry standard that together deal with;each of the following matters:
  - (c) the engagement of trained content assessors by commercial content service providers;
  - (d) ensuring that content (other than live content or content that consists of an eligible electronic publication) that:
    - (i) has not been classified by the Classification Board; and

**Schedule 7** Content services

**Part 4** Industry codes and industry standards

**Division 3** General principles relating to industry codes and industry standards

Clause 81

---

- (ii) would, if it were classified by the Classification Board, be substantially likely to be classified RC, X 18+, R 18+ or MA 15+ by the Classification Board;
- is not provided by commercial content services (other than news services or current affairs services) unless a trained content assessor has assessed the content for the purposes of categorising the content as:
- (iii) content that would, if it were classified by the Classification Board, be substantially likely to be classified RC by the Classification Board; or
  - (iv) content that would, if it were classified by the Classification Board, be substantially likely to be classified X 18+ by the Classification Board; or
  - (v) content that would, if it were classified by the Classification Board, be substantially likely to be classified R 18+ by the Classification Board; or
  - (vi) content that would, if it were classified by the Classification Board, be substantially likely to be classified MA 15+ by the Classification Board;
- (e) ensuring that live content is not provided by commercial content services (other than news services or current affairs services) unless:
- (i) there is no reasonable likelihood that the live content will be of a kind that would, if it were classified by the Classification Board, be substantially likely to be classified RC, X 18+, R 18+ or MA 15+ by the Classification Board; or
  - (ii) a trained content assessor has given advice to the relevant commercial content service provider about whether the live content is likely to be of a kind that would, if it were classified by the Classification Board, be substantially likely to be classified RC, X 18+, R 18+ or MA 15+ by the Classification Board;
- (f) ensuring that content that consists of an eligible electronic publication that:
- (i) has not been classified by the Classification Board; and

- (ii) would, if it were classified by the Classification Board, be substantially likely to be classified RC or category 2 restricted by the Classification Board;

is not provided by commercial content services (other than news services or current affairs services) unless a trained content assessor has assessed the content for the purposes of categorising the content as:

- (iii) content that would, if it were classified by the Classification Board, be substantially likely to be classified RC by the Classification Board; or
- (iv) content that would, if it were classified by the Classification Board, be substantially likely to be classified category 2 restricted by the Classification Board.

Note: The classification of an eligible electronic publication is the same as the classification of the corresponding print publication—see clause 24.

- (2) For the purposes of paragraphs (1)(d), (e) and (f), it is to be assumed that this Schedule authorised the Classification Board to classify the content concerned.

*Codes and standards not limited*

- (3) This clause does not limit the matters that may be dealt with by industry codes and industry standards.

## **82 Examples of matters that may be dealt with by industry codes and industry standards**

- (1) This clause sets out examples of matters that may be dealt with by industry codes and industry standards.
- (2) The applicability of a particular example will depend on which section of the content industry is involved.
- (3) The examples are as follows:
  - (a) procedures to be followed in order to deal with complaints about matters, where the complainant could have made a

**Schedule 7** Content services

**Part 4** Industry codes and industry standards

**Division 3** General principles relating to industry codes and industry standards

Clause 82

---

- complaint about the same matter under subclause 37(1), (2) or (3) or 38(1) or (2);
- (b) telling persons about their rights to make complaints;
  - (c) procedures to be followed in order to assist persons to make complaints;
  - (d) the referral to the Commissioner of complaints about matters, where:
    - (i) the complainant could have made a complaint about the same matter under subclause 37(1), (2) or (3) or 38(1) or (2); and
    - (ii) the complainant is dissatisfied with the way in which the complaint was dealt with under the code or standard;
  - (e) advice about the reasons for content having a particular classification;
  - (f) procedures directed towards the achievement of the objective of ensuring that, in the event that a commercial content service provider becomes aware that:
    - (i) prohibited content; or
    - (ii) potential prohibited content;is or was delivered to, or made available for access by, an end-user of a commercial content service provided by another commercial content service provider, the other commercial content service provider is told about the prohibited content or the potential prohibited content, as the case may be;
  - (g) promoting awareness of the safety issues associated with commercial content services or live content services;
  - (h) procedures to be followed in order to deal with safety issues associated with commercial content services that are chat services;
  - (i) procedures to be followed in order to assist parents and responsible adults to deal with safety issues associated with children's use of commercial content services that are chat services;

- (j) giving parents and responsible adults information about how to supervise and control children's access to content provided by commercial content services or live content services;
- (k) procedures to be followed in order to assist parents and responsible adults to supervise and control children's access to content provided by commercial content services or live content services;
- (l) procedures to be followed in order to inform producers of content provided by commercial content services or live content services about the legal responsibilities of commercial content service providers in relation to that content;
- (m) the making and retention of records of content provided by a commercial content service or a live content service;
- (n) the making and retention of recordings of live content provided by a live content service;
- (o) procedures directed towards the achievement of the objective of ensuring that, in the event that new content services or live content services are developed that could put at risk the safety of children who are end-users of the services, the Commissioner is informed about those services.

### **83 Escalation of complaints**

- (1) This clause applies if an industry code or industry standard deals with the matter referred to in paragraph 82(3)(a).
- (2) The industry code or industry standard, as the case may be, must also deal with the matter referred to in paragraph 82(3)(d).

### **84 Collection of personal information**

- (1) This clause applies to a provision of an industry code or industry standard if the provision deals with the making and retention of:
  - (a) records of content provided by a content service; or
  - (b) recordings of live content provided by a live content service.

**Schedule 7** Content services

**Part 4** Industry codes and industry standards

**Division 3** General principles relating to industry codes and industry standards

Clause 84

---

- (2) The provision must not authorise the collection of personal information (within the meaning of the *Privacy Act 1988*) about an end-user of a content service.



## **Division 4—Industry codes**

### **85 Registration of industry codes**

- (1) This clause applies if:
- (a) the Commissioner is satisfied that a body or association represents a particular section of the content industry; and
  - (b) that body or association develops an industry code that applies to participants in that section of the industry and deals with one or more matters relating to the content activities of those participants; and
  - (c) the body or association gives a copy of the code to the Commissioner; and
  - (d) the Commissioner is satisfied that:
    - (i) to the extent to which the code deals with one or more matters of substantial relevance to the community—the code provides appropriate community safeguards for that matter or those matters; and
    - (ii) to the extent to which the code deals with one or more matters that are not of substantial relevance to the community—the code deals with that matter or those matters in an appropriate manner; and
  - (e) the Commissioner is satisfied that, before giving the copy of the code to the Commissioner:
    - (i) the body or association published a draft of the code and invited members of the public to make submissions to the body or association about the draft within a specified period; and
    - (ii) the body or association gave consideration to any submissions that were received from members of the public within that period; and
  - (f) the Commissioner is satisfied that, before giving the copy of the code to the Commissioner:
    - (i) the body or association published a draft of the code and invited participants in that section of the industry to

Clause 86

---

make submissions to the body or association about the draft within a specified period; and

- (ii) the body or association gave consideration to any submissions that were received from participants in that section of the industry within that period; and
- (g) the Commissioner is satisfied that the designated body has been consulted about the development of the code.

Note: *Designated body* is defined by clause 79.

- (2) The Commissioner must register the code by including it in the Register of industry codes kept under clause 101.
- (3) A period specified under subparagraph (1)(e)(i) or (1)(f)(i) must run for at least 30 days.
- (4) If:
  - (a) an industry code (the *new code*) is registered under this Part; and
  - (b) the new code is expressed to replace another industry code; the other code ceases to be registered under this Part when the new code is registered.

## 86 Commissioner may request codes

- (1) If the Commissioner is satisfied that a body or association represents a particular section of the content industry, the Commissioner may, by written notice given to the body or association, request the body or association to:
  - (a) develop an industry code that applies to participants in that section of the industry and deals with one or more specified matters relating to the content activities of those participants; and
  - (b) give the Commissioner a copy of the code within the period specified in the notice.
- (2) The period specified in a notice under subclause (1) must run for at least 120 days.

- (3) The Commissioner must not make a request under subclause (1) in relation to a particular section of the content industry unless the Commissioner is satisfied that:
  - (a) the development of the code is necessary or convenient in order to:
    - (i) provide appropriate community safeguards; or
    - (ii) otherwise deal with the performance or conduct of participants in that section of the industry; and
  - (b) in the absence of the request, it is unlikely that an industry code would be developed within a reasonable period.
- (4) The Commissioner may vary a notice under subclause (1) by extending the period specified in the notice.
- (5) Subclause (4) does not limit the application of subsection 33(3) of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.
- (6) A notice under subclause (1) may specify indicative targets for achieving progress in the development of the code (for example, a target of 60 days to develop a preliminary draft of the code).

### **87 Publication of notice where no body or association represents a section of the content industry**

- (1) If the Commissioner is satisfied that a particular section of the content industry is not represented by a body or association, the Commissioner may publish a notice on the Commissioner's website:
  - (a) stating that, if such a body or association were to come into existence within a specified period, the Commissioner would be likely to give a notice to that body or association under subclause 86(1); and
  - (b) setting out the matter or matters relating to the content activities of those providers that would be likely to be specified in the subclause 86(1) notice.
- (2) The period specified in a notice under subclause (1) must run for at least 60 days.

## 88 Replacement of industry codes

- (1) Changes to an industry code are to be achieved by replacing the code instead of varying the code.
- (2) If the replacement code differs only in minor respects from the original code, clause 85 has effect, in relation to the registration of the code, as if paragraphs 85(1)(e) and (f) of this Schedule had not been enacted.

Note: Paragraphs 85(1)(e) and (f) deal with submissions about draft codes.

## 89 Compliance with industry codes

- (1) If:
  - (a) a person is a participant in a particular section of the content industry; and
  - (b) the Commissioner is satisfied that the person has contravened, or is contravening, an industry code that:
    - (i) is registered under this Part; and
    - (ii) applies to participants in that section of the industry;the Commissioner may, by written notice given to the person, direct the person to comply with the industry code.
- (2) A person must comply with a direction under subclause (1).
- (3) Subclause (2) is a designated content/hosting service provider rule.

Note: For enforcement, see Part 6 of this Schedule.

## 90 Formal warnings—breach of industry codes

- (1) This clause applies to a person who is a participant in a particular section of the content industry.
- (2) The Commissioner may issue a formal warning if the person contravenes an industry code registered under this Part.

## **Division 5—Industry standards**

### **91 Commissioner may determine an industry standard if a request for an industry code is not complied with**

- (1) This clause applies if:
    - (a) the Commissioner has made a request under subclause 86(1) in relation to the development of a code that is to:
      - (i) apply to participants in a particular section of the content industry; and
      - (ii) deal with one or more matters relating to the content activities of those participants; and
    - (b) any of the following conditions is satisfied:
      - (i) the request is not complied with;
      - (ii) if indicative targets for achieving progress in the development of the code were specified in the notice of request—any of those indicative targets were not met;
      - (iii) the request is complied with, but the Commissioner subsequently refuses to register the code; and
    - (c) the Commissioner is satisfied that it is necessary or convenient for the Commissioner to determine a standard in order to:
      - (i) provide appropriate community safeguards in relation to that matter or those matters; or
      - (ii) otherwise regulate adequately participants in that section of the industry in relation to that matter or those matters.
  - (2) The Commissioner may, by legislative instrument, determine a standard that applies to participants in that section of the industry and deals with that matter or those matters. A standard under this subclause is to be known as an *industry standard*.
  - (3) Before determining an industry standard under this clause, the Commissioner must consult the body or association to whom the request mentioned in paragraph (1)(a) was made.
-

- (4) The Minister may, by legislative instrument, give the Commissioner a written direction as to the exercise of his or her powers under this clause.

**92 Commissioner may determine industry standard where no industry body or association formed**

- (1) This clause applies if:
- (a) the Commissioner is satisfied that a particular section of the content industry is not represented by a body or association; and
  - (b) the Commissioner has published a notice under subclause 87(1); and
  - (c) that notice:
    - (i) states that, if such a body or association were to come into existence within a particular period, the Commissioner would be likely to give a notice to that body or association under subclause 86(1); and
    - (ii) sets out one or more matters relating to the content activities of participants in that section of the industry; and
  - (d) no such body or association comes into existence within that period; and
  - (e) the Commissioner is satisfied that it is necessary or convenient for the Commissioner to determine a standard in order to:
    - (i) provide appropriate community safeguards in relation to that matter or those matters; or
    - (ii) otherwise regulate adequately participants in that section of the industry in relation to that matter or those matters.
- (2) The Commissioner may, by legislative instrument, determine a standard that applies to participants in that section of the industry and deals with that matter or those matters. A standard under this subclause is to be known as an *industry standard*.

- (3) The Minister may, by legislative instrument, give the Commissioner a written direction as to the exercise of his or her powers under this clause.

**93 Commissioner may determine industry standards—total failure of industry codes**

- (1) This clause applies if:
- (a) an industry code that:
    - (i) applies to participants in a particular section of the content industry; and
    - (ii) deals with one or more matters relating to the content activities of those participants;has been registered under this Part for at least 180 days; and
  - (b) the Commissioner is satisfied that the code is totally deficient (as defined by subclause (6)); and
  - (c) the Commissioner has given the body or association that developed the code a written notice requesting that deficiencies in the code be addressed within a specified period; and
  - (d) that period ends and the Commissioner is satisfied that it is necessary or convenient for the Commissioner to determine a standard that applies to participants in that section of the industry and deals with that matter or those matters.
- (2) The period specified in a notice under paragraph (1)(c) must run for at least 30 days.
- (3) The Commissioner may, by legislative instrument, determine a standard that applies to participants in that section of the industry and deals with that matter or those matters. A standard under this subclause is to be known as an **industry standard**.
- (4) If the Commissioner is satisfied that a body or association represents that section of the industry, the Commissioner must consult the body or association before determining an industry standard under subclause (3).

Clause 94

---

- (5) The industry code ceases to be registered under this Part on the day on which the industry standard comes into force.
- (6) For the purposes of this clause, an industry code that applies to participants in a particular section of the content industry and deals with one or more matters relating to the content activities of those participants is ***totally deficient*** if, and only if:
  - (a) the code is not operating to provide appropriate community safeguards in relation to that matter or those matters; or
  - (b) the code is not otherwise operating to regulate adequately participants in that section of the industry in relation to that matter or those matters.
- (7) The Minister may, by legislative instrument, give the Commissioner a written direction as to the exercise of his or her powers under this clause.

**94 Commissioner may determine industry standards—partial failure of industry codes**

- (1) This clause applies if:
  - (a) an industry code that:
    - (i) applies to participants in a particular section of the content industry; and
    - (ii) deals with 2 or more matters relating to the content activities of those participants;
  - has been registered under this Part for at least 180 days; and
  - (b) clause 93 does not apply to the code; and
  - (c) the Commissioner is satisfied that the code is deficient (as defined by subclause (6)) to the extent to which the code deals with one or more of those matters (the ***deficient matter*** or ***deficient matters***); and
  - (d) the Commissioner has given the body or association that developed the code a written notice requesting that deficiencies in the code be addressed within a specified period; and



- (e) that period ends and the Commissioner is satisfied that it is necessary or convenient for the Commissioner to determine a standard that applies to participants in that section of the industry and deals with the deficient matter or deficient matters.
- (2) The period specified in a notice under paragraph (1)(d) must run for at least 30 days.
- (3) The Commissioner may, by legislative instrument, determine a standard that applies to participants in that section of the industry and deals with the deficient matter or deficient matters. A standard under this subclause is to be known as an **industry standard**.
- (4) If the Commissioner is satisfied that a body or association represents that section of the industry, the Commissioner must consult the body or association before determining an industry standard under subclause (3).
- (5) On and after the day on which the industry standard comes into force, the industry code has no effect to the extent to which it deals with the deficient matter or deficient matters. However, this subclause does not affect:
- (a) the continuing registration of the remainder of the industry code; or
  - (b) any investigation, proceeding or remedy in respect of a contravention of the industry code or clause 89 that occurred before that day.
- (6) For the purposes of this clause, an industry code that applies to participants in a particular section of the content industry and deals with 2 or more matters relating to the content activities of those participants is **deficient** to the extent to which it deals with a particular one of those matters if, and only if:
- (a) the code is not operating to provide appropriate community safeguards in relation to that matter; or
  - (b) the code is not otherwise operating to regulate adequately participants in that section of the industry in relation to that matter.

- (7) The Minister may, by legislative instrument, give the Commissioner a written direction as to the exercise of his or her powers under this clause.

### **95 Compliance with industry standards**

- (1) If:
- (a) an industry standard that applies to participants in a particular section of the content industry is registered under this Part; and
  - (b) a person is a participant in that section of the content industry;
- the person must comply with the industry standard.

Note: For enforcement, see Part 6 of this Schedule.

- (2) Subclause (1) is a designated content/hosting service provider rule.

### **96 Formal warnings—breach of industry standards**

- (1) This clause applies to a person who is a participant in a particular section of the content industry.
- (2) The Commissioner may issue a formal warning if the person contravenes an industry standard registered under this Part.

### **97 Variation of industry standards**

The Commissioner may, by legislative instrument, vary an industry standard that applies to participants in a particular section of the content industry if the Commissioner is satisfied that it is necessary or convenient to do so to:

- (a) provide appropriate community safeguards in relation to one or more matters relating to the content activities of those participants; and
- (b) otherwise regulate adequately those participants in relation to one or more matters relating to the content activities of those participants.

## **98 Revocation of industry standards**

- (1) The Commissioner may, by legislative instrument, revoke an industry standard.
- (2) If:
  - (a) an industry code is registered under this Part; and
  - (b) the code is expressed to replace an industry standard;the industry standard is revoked when the code is registered.

## **99 Public consultation on industry standards**

- (1) Before determining or varying an industry standard, the Commissioner must:
  - (a) make a copy of the draft available on its website; and
  - (b) publish a notice on its website:
    - (i) stating that the Commissioner has prepared a draft of the industry standard or variation; and
    - (ii) inviting interested persons to give written comments about the draft to the Commissioner within the period specified in the notice.
- (2) The period specified in the notice must run for at least 30 days after the publication of the notice.
- (3) Subclause (1) does not apply to a variation if the variation is of a minor nature.
- (4) If interested persons have given comments in accordance with a notice under subclause (1), the Commissioner must have due regard to those comments in determining or varying the industry standard, as the case may be.

**100 Consultation with designated body**

- (1) Before determining or varying an industry standard, the Commissioner must consult the designated body.
- (2) Before revoking an industry standard under subclause 98(1), the Commissioner must consult the designated body.

Note: *Designated body* is defined by clause 79.

## **Division 6—Register of industry codes and industry standards**

### **101 Commissioner to maintain Register of industry codes and industry standards**

- (1) The Commissioner is to maintain a Register in which the Commissioner includes:
  - (a) all industry codes required to be registered under this Part; and
  - (b) all industry standards; and
  - (c) all requests made under clause 86; and
  - (d) all notices under clause 87; and
  - (e) all directions under clause 89.
- (2) The Register may be maintained by electronic means.
- (3) The Register is to be made available for inspection on the internet.

## **Division 7—Miscellaneous**

### **102 Industry codes may provide for matters by reference to other instruments**

Section 589 of the *Telecommunications Act 1997* applies to an industry code in a corresponding way to the way in which it applies to an instrument under that Act.

### **103 Industry standards may provide for matters by reference to other instruments**

Section 589 of the *Telecommunications Act 1997* applies to an industry standard in a corresponding way to the way in which it applies to an instrument under that Act.

## **Part 5—Designated content/hosting service provider determinations**

### **104 Designated content/hosting service provider determinations**

- (1) The Commissioner may, by legislative instrument, determine rules that apply to designated content/hosting service providers in relation to the provision of designated content/hosting services.
- (2) A determination under subclause (1) is called a *designated content/hosting service provider determination*.
- (3) A designated content/hosting service provider determination has effect only to the extent that:
  - (a) it is authorised by paragraph 51(v) of the Constitution (either alone or when read together with paragraph 51(xxxix) of the Constitution); or
  - (b) both:
    - (i) it is authorised by section 122 of the Constitution; and
    - (ii) it would have been authorised by paragraph 51(v) of the Constitution (either alone or when read together with paragraph 51(xxxix) of the Constitution) if section 51 of the Constitution extended to the Territories.
- (4) The Commissioner must not make a designated content/hosting service provider determination unless the determination relates to a matter specified in the regulations.
- (5) A designated content/hosting service provider determination may make provision for or in relation to a particular matter by empowering the Commissioner to make decisions of an administrative character.

**105 Exemptions from designated content/hosting service provider determinations**

- (1) The Minister may, by legislative instrument, determine that a specified designated content/hosting service provider is exempt from designated content/hosting service provider determinations.
- (2) The Minister may, by legislative instrument, determine that a specified designated content/hosting service provider is exempt from a specified designated content/hosting service provider determination.
- (3) A determination under this clause may be unconditional or subject to such conditions (if any) as are specified in the determination.
- (4) A determination under this clause has effect accordingly.



## **Part 6—Enforcement**

### **106 Compliance with designated content/hosting service provider rules—offence**

- (1) A person commits an offence if:
  - (a) the person is a designated content/hosting service provider;  
and
  - (b) the person engages in conduct; and
  - (c) the person's conduct contravenes a designated content/hosting service provider rule that applies to the person.

Penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (2) A person who contravenes subclause (1) commits a separate offence in respect of each day (including a day of a conviction for the offence or any later day) during which the contravention continues.

### **107 Compliance with designated content/hosting service provider rules—civil penalty provision**

- (1) A person must not contravene a designated content/hosting service provider rule if:
  - (a) the person is a designated content/hosting service provider;  
and
  - (b) the rule applies to the person.
- (2) Subclause (1) is a civil penalty provision.
- (3) A person who contravenes subclause (1) commits a separate contravention of that subclause in respect of each day (including a day of the making of a relevant civil penalty order or any subsequent day) during which the contravention continues.

**108 Remedial directions—breach of designated content/hosting service provider rules**

- (1) This clause applies if the Commissioner is satisfied that a designated content/hosting service provider has contravened, or is contravening, a designated content/hosting service provider rule that applies to the provider.
- (2) The Commissioner may give the designated content/hosting service provider a written direction requiring the provider to take specified action directed towards ensuring that the provider does not contravene the rule, or is unlikely to contravene the rule, in the future.
- (3) The following are examples of the kinds of direction that may be given to a designated content/hosting service provider under subclause (2):
  - (a) a direction that the provider implement effective administrative systems for monitoring compliance with a designated content/hosting service provider rule;
  - (b) a direction that the provider implement a system designed to give the provider's employees, agents and contractors a reasonable knowledge and understanding of the requirements of a designated content/hosting service provider rule, in so far as those requirements affect the employees, agents or contractors concerned.

*Offence*

- (4) A person commits an offence if:
  - (a) the person is subject to a direction under subclause (2); and
  - (b) the person engages in conduct; and
  - (c) the person's conduct contravenes the direction.

Penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (5) A person who contravenes subclause (4) commits a separate offence in respect of each day (including a day of a conviction for

the offence or any later day) during which the contravention continues.

*Civil penalty*

- (6) A person must comply with a direction under subclause (2).
- (7) Subclause (6) is a civil penalty provision.
- (8) A person who contravenes subclause (6) commits a separate contravention of that subclause in respect of each day (including a day of the making of a relevant civil penalty order or any subsequent day) during which the contravention continues.

**109 Formal warnings—breach of designated content/hosting service provider rules**

The Commissioner may issue a formal warning to a person if the Commissioner is satisfied that the person has contravened, or is contravening, a designated content/hosting service provider rule that applies to the person.

**110 Federal Court may order a person to cease providing designated content/hosting services**

- (1) If the Commissioner is satisfied that a person is providing a designated content/hosting service otherwise than in accordance with a designated content/hosting service provider rule that applies to the person, the Commissioner may apply to the Federal Court for an order that the person cease providing that designated content/hosting service.
- (2) If the Federal Court is satisfied, on such an application, that the person is providing a designated content/hosting service otherwise than in accordance with a designated content/hosting service provider rule that applies to the person, the Federal Court may order the person to cease providing that designated content/hosting service.

## **Part 7—Protection from civil and criminal proceedings**

### **111 Protection from civil proceedings—service providers**

#### *Hosting service provider*

- (1) Civil proceedings do not lie against a hosting service provider in respect of anything done by the provider in compliance with clause 53.

#### *Live content service provider*

- (2) Civil proceedings do not lie against a live content service provider in respect of anything done by the provider in compliance with clause 60.

#### *Links service provider*

- (3) Civil proceedings do not lie against a links service provider in respect of anything done by the provider in compliance with clause 68.

### **112 Protection from criminal proceedings—Commissioner, Classification Board and Classification Review Board**

- (1) For the purposes of this clause, each of the following is a *protected person*:
  - (a) the Commissioner;
  - (c) a member of the staff of the ACMA;
  - (d) a consultant engaged under section 69 of the *Enhancing Online Safety Act 2015*;
  - (e) an officer or employee whose services are made available to the ACMA under paragraph 55(1)(a) of the *Australian Communications and Media Authority Act 2005*;

- (f) a member or temporary member of the Classification Board;
  - (g) a member of staff assisting the Classification Board or Classification Review Board as mentioned in section 88A of the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995*;
  - (h) a consultant engaged to assist in the performance of the functions of the Classification Board or the functions of the Classification Review Board;
  - (i) an officer whose services are made available to the Classification Board under subsection 54(3) of the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995*;
  - (j) a member of the Classification Review Board.
- (2) Criminal proceedings do not lie against a protected person for or in relation to:
- (a) the collection of content or material; or
  - (b) the possession of content or material; or
  - (c) the distribution of content or material; or
  - (d) the delivery of content or material; or
  - (e) the copying of content or material; or
  - (f) the doing of any other thing in relation to content or material;
- in connection with the exercise of a power, or the performance of a function, conferred on the Commissioner, the Classification Board or the Classification Review Board by this Schedule or Schedule 5 to this Act.

*Definition*

- (3) In this clause:

**possession** includes have in custody or control.

## Part 8—Review of decisions

### 113 Review by the Administrative Appeals Tribunal

#### *Decisions under Division 3 of Part 3*

- (1) An application may be made to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal for a review of any of the following decisions made by the Commissioner:
  - (a) a decision to give a hosting service provider an interim take-down notice;
  - (b) a decision to give a hosting service provider a final take-down notice;
  - (c) a decision to give a hosting service provider a special take-down notice;
  - (d) a decision under subclause 47(2) or (3) to apply to the Classification Board for classification of content hosted by a hosting service provider.
- (2) An application under subclause (1) may only be made by the hosting service provider concerned.

#### *Decisions under Division 4 of Part 3*

- (3) An application may be made to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal for a review of any of the following decisions made by the Commissioner:
  - (a) a decision to give a live content service provider an interim service-cessation notice;
  - (b) a decision to give a live content service provider a final service-cessation notice;
  - (ba) a decision to give a live content service provider a special service-cessation notice;

- (c) a decision under subclause 56(2) or (3) to apply to the Classification Board for classification of content provided by a live content service.
- (4) An application under subclause (3) may only be made by the live content service provider concerned.

*Decisions under Division 5 of Part 3*

- (5) An application may be made to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal for a review of any of the following decisions made by the Commissioner:
  - (a) a decision to give a links service provider an interim link-deletion notice;
  - (b) a decision to give a links service provider a final link-deletion notice;
  - (c) a decision to give a links service provider a special link-deletion notice;
  - (d) a decision under subclause 62(2) or (3) to apply to the Classification Board for classification of content that can be accessed using a link provided by a links service.
- (6) An application under subclause (5) may only be made by the links service provider concerned.

*Decisions under clause 85*

- (7) An application may be made to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal for a review of a decision of the Commissioner under clause 85 to refuse to register a code.
- (8) An application under subclause (7) may only be made by the body or association that developed the code.

*Decisions under clause 89*

- (9) An application may be made to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal for a review of a decision of the Commissioner under clause 89 to:

Clause 113

---

- (a) give a direction to a designated content/hosting service provider; or
  - (b) vary a direction that is applicable to a designated content/hosting service provider; or
  - (c) refuse to revoke a direction that is applicable to a designated content/hosting service provider.
- (10) An application under subclause (9) may only be made by the designated content/hosting service provider concerned.

*Decisions under subclause 104(5) or clause 108*

- (11) An application may be made to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal for a review of any of the following decisions made by the Commissioner:
- (a) a decision of a kind referred to in subclause 104(5) (which deals with decisions under designated content/hosting service provider determinations), where the decision relates to a designated content/hosting service provider;
  - (b) a decision under clause 108 to:
    - (i) give a direction to a designated content/hosting service provider; or
    - (ii) vary a direction that is applicable to a designated content/hosting service provider; or
    - (iii) refuse to revoke a direction that is applicable to a designated content/hosting service provider.
- (12) An application under subclause (11) may only be made by the designated content/hosting service provider concerned.



## **Part 9—Miscellaneous**

### **114 Additional Commissioner functions**

The Commissioner has the following functions:

- (a) to monitor compliance with codes and standards registered under Part 4 of this Schedule;
- (b) to advise and assist parents and responsible adults in relation to the supervision and control of children's access to content services;
- (c) to conduct and/or co-ordinate community education programs about content services, in consultation with relevant industry and consumer groups and government agencies;
- (d) to conduct and/or commission research into issues relating to content services;
- (e) to liaise with regulatory and other relevant bodies overseas about co-operative arrangements for the regulation of the commercial content services industry, including (but not limited to) collaborative arrangements to develop:
  - (i) multilateral codes of practice; and
  - (ii) content labelling technologies;
- (f) to inform himself or herself and advise the Minister on technological developments and service trends in the commercial content services industry.

### **115 Recordings of content etc.**

#### *Recordings of live content*

- (1) The Commissioner may:
  - (a) make a recording of live content, or of a segment of live content, for the purposes of:
    - (i) an investigation under Division 2 of Part 3; or

Clause 116

---

- (ii) an application to the Classification Board under clause 22; and
- (b) make one or more copies of such a recording for the purposes of:
  - (i) an investigation under Division 2 of Part 3; or
  - (ii) an application to the Classification Board under clause 22.

*Copies of stored content*

- (2) The Commissioner may make one or more copies of stored content for the purposes of:
  - (a) an investigation under Division 2 of Part 3; or
  - (b) an application to the Classification Board under clause 22.

*Copyright*

- (3) The Commissioner does not infringe copyright if the Commissioner does anything authorised by subclause (1) or (2).

**116 Samples of content to be submitted for classification**

The Commissioner must, from time to time:

- (a) select samples of content that have been the subject of complaints under clause 37; and
- (b) apply to the Classification Board under clause 22 for classification of that content.

**117 Service of summons, process or notice on corporations incorporated outside Australia**

- (1) This clause applies to:
  - (a) a summons or process in any proceedings under, or connected with, this Schedule; or
  - (b) a notice under this Schedule;where:

- (c) the summons, process or notice, as the case may be, is required to be served on, or given to, a body corporate incorporated outside Australia; and
  - (d) the body corporate does not have a registered office or a principal office in Australia; and
  - (e) the body corporate has an agent in Australia.
- (2) The summons, process or notice, as the case may be, is taken to have been served on, or given to, the body corporate if it is served on, or given to, the agent.
- (3) Subclause (2) has effect in addition to section 28A of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.

Note: Section 28A of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901* deals with the service of documents.

### **117A Meaning of *broadcasting service***

Disregard the following provisions of this Schedule in determining the meaning of the expression ***broadcasting service***:

- (a) clause 9A;
- (b) subparagraph 20(1)(c)(vi).

### **119 This Schedule does not limit Schedule 5**

This Schedule does not limit the operation of Schedule 5.

### **120 This Schedule does not limit the *Telecommunications Act 1997***

This Schedule does not limit the operation of the *Telecommunications Act 1997*.

### **121 Implied freedom of political communication**

- (1) This Schedule does not apply to the extent (if any) that it would infringe any constitutional doctrine of implied freedom of political communication.

Clause 122

---

- (2) Subclause (1) does not limit the application of section 15A of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901* to this Act.

**122 Concurrent operation of State and Territory laws**

It is the intention of the Parliament that this Schedule is not to apply to the exclusion of a law of a State or Territory to the extent to which that law is capable of operating concurrently with this Schedule.

**123 Schedule not to affect performance of State or Territory functions**

A power conferred by this Schedule must not be exercised in such a way as to prevent the exercise of the powers, or the performance of the functions, of government of a State, the Northern Territory or the Australian Capital Territory.

## Endnotes

### Endnote 1—About the endnotes

The endnotes provide information about this compilation and the compiled law.

The following endnotes are included in every compilation:

Endnote 1—About the endnotes

Endnote 2—Abbreviation key

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Endnote 4—Amendment history

### Abbreviation key—Endnote 2

The abbreviation key sets out abbreviations that may be used in the endnotes.

### Legislation history and amendment history—Endnotes 3 and 4

Amending laws are annotated in the legislation history and amendment history.

The legislation history in endnote 3 provides information about each law that has amended (or will amend) the compiled law. The information includes commencement details for amending laws and details of any application, saving or transitional provisions that are not included in this compilation.

The amendment history in endnote 4 provides information about amendments at the provision (generally section or equivalent) level. It also includes information about any provision of the compiled law that has been repealed in accordance with a provision of the law.

### Editorial changes

The *Legislation Act 2003* authorises First Parliamentary Counsel to make editorial and presentational changes to a compiled law in preparing a compilation of the law for registration. The changes must not change the effect of the law. Editorial changes take effect from the compilation registration date.

If the compilation includes editorial changes, the endnotes include a brief outline of the changes in general terms. Full details of any changes can be obtained from the Office of Parliamentary Counsel.

### Misdescribed amendments

A misdescribed amendment is an amendment that does not accurately describe the amendment to be made. If, despite the misdescription, the amendment can

## Endnotes

### Endnote 1—About the endnotes

---

be given effect as intended, the amendment is incorporated into the compiled law and the abbreviation “(md)” added to the details of the amendment included in the amendment history.

If a misdescribed amendment cannot be given effect as intended, the abbreviation “(md not incorp)” is added to the details of the amendment included in the amendment history.

**Endnote 2—Abbreviation key**

ad = added or inserted	o = order(s)
am = amended	Ord = Ordinance
amdt = amendment	orig = original
c = clause(s)	par = paragraph(s)/subparagraph(s) /sub-subparagraph(s)
C[x] = Compilation No. x	pres = present
Ch = Chapter(s)	prev = previous
def = definition(s)	(prev...) = previously
Dict = Dictionary	Pt = Part(s)
disallowed = disallowed by Parliament	r = regulation(s)/rule(s)
Div = Division(s)	reloc = relocated
ed = editorial change	renum = renumbered
exp = expires/expired or ceases/ceased to have effect	rep = repealed
F = Federal Register of Legislation	rs = repealed and substituted
gaz = gazette	s = section(s)/subsection(s)
LA = <i>Legislation Act 2003</i>	Sch = Schedule(s)
LIA = <i>Legislative Instruments Act 2003</i>	Sdiv = Subdivision(s)
(md) = misdescribed amendment can be given effect	SLI = Select Legislative Instrument
(md not incorp) = misdescribed amendment cannot be given effect	SR = Statutory Rules
mod = modified/modification	Sub-Ch = Sub-Chapter(s)
No. = Number(s)	SubPt = Subpart(s)
	<u>underlining</u> = whole or part not commenced or to be commenced

## Endnotes

### Endnote 3—Legislation history

---

### Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Broadcasting Services Act 1992	110, 1992	14 July 1992	ss. 4, 5, 7–92 and 117–218: 5 Oct 1992 ( <i>see Gazette</i> 1992, No. GN38) Remainder: Royal Assent	Act No 105, 1992
Radiocommunications (Transitional Provisions and Consequential Amendments) Act 1992	167, 1992	11 Dec 1992	1 July 1993	—
Broadcasting Services (Subscription Television Broadcasting) Amendment Act 1992	171, 1992	11 Dec 1992	11 Dec 1992	—
Transport and Communications Legislation Amendment Act (No. 3) 1992	216, 1992	24 Dec 1992	ss. 10–13, 15–18 and 20: Royal Assent ( <i>a</i> ) ss. 14 and 19: 24 June 1993 ( <i>a</i> )	—
Tobacco Advertising Prohibition Act 1992	218, 1992	24 Dec 1992	ss. 36 and 37: 1 July 1993 ( <i>b</i> )	—
Broadcasting Services Amendment Act 1993	1, 1993	14 May 1993	14 May 1993	—
Broadcasting Services Amendment Act (No. 2) 1993	2, 1993	14 May 1993	14 May 1993	—
Communications and the Arts Legislation Amendment Act (No. 1) 1995	32, 1995	12 Apr 1995	s. 3 (items 6–51): Royal Assent ( <i>c</i> )	—



## Endnote 3—Legislation history

<b>Act</b>	<b>Number and year</b>	<b>Assent</b>	<b>Commencement</b>	<b>Application, saving and transitional provisions</b>
Competition Policy Reform Act 1995	88, 1995	20 July 1995	s. 77: 6 Nov 1995 ( <i>see Gazette</i> 1995, No. S423) ( <i>d</i> )	—
Broadcasting Services Amendment Act 1995	139, 1995	8 Dec 1995	ss. 1, 2, 8, 9, 12(1), 13 and 14: Royal Assent Remainder: 5 Jan 1996	ss. 3(2) and 14–16
Telecommunications (Transitional Provisions and Consequential Amendments) Act 1997	59, 1997	3 May 1997	Schedule 1 (items 7–12): 1 July 1997 ( <i>e</i> ) Schedule 1 (items 13, 14): ( <i>e</i> )	—
Broadcasting Services Amendment Act 1997	115, 1997	7 July 1997	7 July 1997	Sch. 1 (item 5)
Communications Legislation Amendment Act (No. 1) 1997	119, 1997	7 July 1997	4 Aug 1997	—
Broadcasting Services Legislation Amendment Act 1997	143, 1997	8 Oct 1997	8 Oct 1997	Sch. 1 (items 8, 9)
Audit (Transitional and Miscellaneous) Amendment Act 1997	152, 1997	24 Oct 1997	Schedule 2 (items 597–604): 1 Jan 1998 ( <i>see Gazette</i> 1997, No. GN49) ( <i>f</i> )	—
Broadcasting Services Amendment Act (No. 2) 1997	180, 1997	27 Nov 1997	25 Dec 1997	—
Financial Sector Reform (Consequential Amendments) Act 1998	48, 1998	29 June 1998	Schedule 1 (item 24): 1 July 1998 ( <i>see Gazette</i> 1998, No. S316) ( <i>g</i> )	—
Television Broadcasting Services (Digital Conversion) Act 1998	99, 1998	27 July 1998	27 July 1998	Sch. 1 (item 7)

*Broadcasting Services Act 1992*

257

Compilation No. 86

Compilation date: 23/6/17

Registered: 4/7/17

## Endnotes

### Endnote 3—Legislation history

<b>Act</b>	<b>Number and year</b>	<b>Assent</b>	<b>Commencement</b>	<b>Application, saving and transitional provisions</b>
Broadcasting Services Amendment (Online Services) Act 1999	90, 1999	16 July 1999	16 July 1999	—
Broadcasting Services Amendment Act (No. 2) 1999	122, 1999	13 Oct 1999	13 Oct 1999	—
Public Employment (Consequential and Transitional) Amendment Act 1999	146, 1999	11 Nov 1999	Schedule 1 (items 282, 283): 5 Dec 1999 ( <i>see Gazette</i> 1999, No. S584) ( <i>h</i> )	—
Corporate Law Economic Reform Program Act 1999	156, 1999	24 Nov 1999	Schedule 10 (item 68): 13 Mar 2000 ( <i>see Gazette</i> 2000, No. S114) ( <i>i</i> )	—
Broadcasting Services Amendment Act (No. 1) 1999	197, 1999	23 Dec 1999	Schedule 2: 20 Jan 2000 Schedule 3 (items 14–19): ( <i>j</i> ) Remainder: Royal Assent	Sch. 3 (items 10, 11, 19)
Broadcasting Services Amendment Act (No. 3) 1999	198, 1999	23 Dec 1999	Schedule 1 (items 6–19): 1 July 2000 Schedule 1 (items 20, 22): 1 July 2001 Schedule 1 (item 21): ( <i>k</i> ) Remainder: Royal Assent	Sch. 1 (items 5, 19, 22)

## Endnote 3—Legislation history

<b>Act</b>	<b>Number and year</b>	<b>Assent</b>	<b>Commencement</b>	<b>Application, saving and transitional provisions</b>
Broadcasting Services Amendment (Digital Television and Datacasting) Act 2000	108, 2000	3 Aug 2000	Schedule 1 (items 75, 137, 137A, 142, 143): Royal Assent Schedule 1 (items 134A–134D, 136A, 136B, 136D–136J, 139A, 139D, 139E): 3 Feb 2001 Remainder: 1 Jan 2001 (see <i>Gazette</i> 2000, No. GN50)	Sch. 1 (items 141–145)
Criminal Code Amendment (Theft, Fraud, Bribery and Related Offences) Act 2000	137, 2000	24 Nov 2000	Sch 2 (items 126, 127, 418, 419): 24 May 2001 (s 2(3))	Sch 2 (items 418, 419)
Broadcasting Services Amendment Act 2000	172, 2000	21 Dec 2000	Schedule 2: (l) Remainder: Royal Assent	Sch. 1 (item 36)
Communications and the Arts Legislation Amendment (Application of Criminal Code) Act 2001	5, 2001	20 Mar 2001	Schedule 1 (items 18–26, 28–38): (m) Schedule 1 (item 27): 1 July 2001 (m)	s. 4
Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Amendment Act (No. 1) 2001	13, 2001	22 Mar 2001	22 Mar 2002	—
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment Act 2001	23, 2001	6 Apr 2001	6 Apr 2001	—
Corporations (Repeals, Consequential and Transitionals) Act 2001	55, 2001	28 June 2001	s 4–14 and Sch 3 (items 88–93): 15 July 2001 (s 2(1), (3))	s 4–14

Broadcasting Services Act 1992

259

Compilation No. 86

Compilation date: 23/6/17

Registered: 4/7/17

## Endnotes

### Endnote 3—Legislation history

<b>Act</b>	<b>Number and year</b>	<b>Assent</b>	<b>Commencement</b>	<b>Application, saving and transitional provisions</b>
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 2001	92, 2001	20 July 2001	20 July 2001	ss. 4 and 5
Financial Sector (Collection of Data—Consequential and Transitional Provisions) Act 2001	121, 2001	24 Sept 2001	ss. 1–3: Royal Assent Remainder: 1 July 2002 ( <i>see</i> s. 2(2) and <i>Gazette</i> 2002, No. GN24)	—
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 2002	120, 2002	2 Dec 2002	Schedules 1 and 2: 30 Dec 2002 Remainder: Royal Assent	Sch. 1 (item 16) and Sch. 2 (items 11, 12)
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment Act (No. 1) 2002	126, 2002	10 Dec 2002	10 Dec 2002	—
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment Act (No. 1) 2003	4, 2003	26 Feb 2003	26 Feb 2003	—
Therapeutic Goods Amendment Act (No. 1) 2003	39, 2003	27 May 2003	Schedule 2: 27 Nov 2003	Sch. 2 (item 3)
Communications Legislation Amendment Act (No. 3) 2003	108, 2003	24 Oct 2003	Schedule 1 (items 1–7): 12 Dec 2003 ( <i>see Gazette</i> 2003, No. GN49) Schedule 1 (items 25–48): 21 Nov 2003 Remainder: Royal Assent	Sch. 1 (item 24)
Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Amendment Act 2004	61, 2004	26 May 2004	Schedules 1 and 2: 26 May 2005 Remainder: Royal Assent	Sch. 2 (items 30–32)

260

*Broadcasting Services Act 1992*

Compilation No. 86

Compilation date: 23/6/17

Registered: 4/7/17

## Endnote 3—Legislation history

<b>Act</b>	<b>Number and year</b>	<b>Assent</b>	<b>Commencement</b>	<b>Application, saving and transitional provisions</b>
US Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act 2004	120, 2004	16 Aug 2004	Schedule 10: Royal Assent	—
Crimes Legislation Amendment (Telecommunications Offences and Other Measures) Act (No. 2) 2004	127, 2004	31 Aug 2004	Schedule 1 (item 2): 1 Mar 2005	—
Financial Framework Legislation Amendment Act 2005	8, 2005	22 Feb 2005	s. 4 and Schedule 1 (items 109, 496): Royal Assent	s. 4 and Sch. 1 (item 496)
Broadcasting Services Amendment (Anti-Siphoning) Act 2005	43, 2005	1 Apr 2005	2 Apr 2005	Sch. 1 (item 2)
Australian Communications and Media Authority (Consequential and Transitional Provisions) Act 2005	45, 2005	1 Apr 2005	Sch 1 (items 6–58), Sch 2 and Sch 4: 1 July 2005 (s 2(1) items 2, 3, 10)	Sch 4
Broadcasting Services Amendment (Subscription Television Drama and Community Broadcasting Licences) Act 2006	71, 2006	23 June 2006	Schedule 1: 1 Jan 2006 Remainder: Royal Assent	Sch. 1 (item 62)
Communications Legislation Amendment (Enforcement Powers) Act 2006	120, 2006	4 Nov 2006	Schedule 1: 4 Feb 2007 Remainder: Royal Assent	Sch. 1 (items 53, 54)

*Broadcasting Services Act 1992*

261

Compilation No. 86

Compilation date: 23/6/17

Registered: 4/7/17

## Endnotes

### Endnote 3—Legislation history

<b>Act</b>	<b>Number and year</b>	<b>Assent</b>	<b>Commencement</b>	<b>Application, saving and transitional provisions</b>
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment Act (No. 1) 2006	127, 2006	4 Nov 2006	5 Nov 2006	—
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment (Digital Television) Act 2006	128, 2006	4 Nov 2006	Schedule 1 (items 1–20, 28, 28A): 5 Nov 2006 Schedule 2 (items 1A, 1–88, 88A, 93, 93A–93E): 1 Jan 2007 Schedule 2A (items 1–27): 4 May 2007 Schedule 3 (items 1–16): 1 Jan 2009	Sch. 1 (items 28, 28A) and Sch. 2 (items 93, 93A–93E)
<b>as amended by</b>				
Statute Law Revision Act 2008	73, 2008	3 July 2008	Sch 2 (item 2): 4 May 2007 (s 2(1) item 45)	—
Broadcasting Services Amendment (Media Ownership) Act 2006	129, 2006	4 Nov 2006	Schedule 1: 1 Feb 2007 Schedule 2: 4 Apr 2007 ( <i>see</i> F2007L00837) Schedule 3: 1 Jan 2009 Remainder: Royal Assent	—
Broadcasting Services Amendment (Collection of Datacasting Transmitter Licence Fees) Act 2006	153, 2006	8 Dec 2006	1 Jan 2007	—
Statute Law Revision Act 2007	8, 2007	15 Mar 2007	Schedule 1 (item 2): Royal Assent	—

## Endnote 3—Legislation history

<b>Act</b>	<b>Number and year</b>	<b>Assent</b>	<b>Commencement</b>	<b>Application, saving and transitional provisions</b>
Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Amendment Act 2007	27, 2007	15 Mar 2007	Schedule 1 (items 1–3, 16, 17): 1 July 2007 (see F2007L01781)	Sch. 1 (items 16, 17)
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment Act 2007	28, 2007	15 Mar 2007	15 Mar 2007	—
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment (Digital Radio) Act 2007	68, 2007	28 May 2007	Schedule 1 (items 1–118, 183–185): 29 May 2007	Sch. 1 (items 183–185)
Communications Legislation Amendment (Content Services) Act 2007	124, 2007	20 July 2007	Schedule 1 (items 8–77, 100–104): 20 Jan 2008 Schedule 1 (items 106, 107): Royal Assent Schedule 2 (item 1): 20 July 2008	Sch. 1 (items 100–104, 106, 107)
Communications Legislation Amendment (Miscellaneous Measures) Act 2008	72, 2008	3 July 2008	Schedule 1: 4 July 2008 Remainder: Royal Assent	Sch. 1 (item 5)
Statute Law Revision Act 2008	73, 2008	3 July 2008	Sch 1 (items 15, 16): 3 July 2008 (s 2(1) item 10)	—
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment (Digital Radio) Act 2008	114, 2008	31 Oct 2008	1 Nov 2008	—
Same-Sex Relationships (Equal Treatment in Commonwealth Laws—General Law Reform) Act 2008	144, 2008	9 Dec 2008	Schedule 3 (items 3–10): 10 Dec 2008	Sch. 3 (item 10)

*Broadcasting Services Act 1992*

263

Compilation No. 86

Compilation date: 23/6/17

Registered: 4/7/17

## Endnotes

### Endnote 3—Legislation history

<b>Act</b>	<b>Number and year</b>	<b>Assent</b>	<b>Commencement</b>	<b>Application, saving and transitional provisions</b>
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment (Digital Television Switch-over) Act 2008	158, 2008	18 Dec 2008	Schedule 1: 19 Dec 2008 Schedule 2: 16 Feb 2009 Remainder: Royal Assent	Sch. 2 (items 21, 22)
Statute Stocktake (Regulatory and Other Laws) Act 2009	111, 2009	16 Nov 2009	Schedule 1 (items 2–6): 17 Nov 2009	—
Statute Law Revision Act 2010	8, 2010	1 Mar 2010	Sch 1 (item 5) and Sch 5 (items 15–26, 137, 138): 1 Mar 2010 (s 2(1) items 2, 31, 38)	Sch 5 (item 138)
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment (Digital Television) Act 2010	94, 2010	29 June 2010	Sch 1 (items 1–134): 30 June 2010 (s 2(1) item 2)	Sch 1 (item 134)
<b>as amended by</b> Statute Law Revision Act 2011	5, 2011	22 Mar 2011	Sch 2 (item 1): 30 June 2010 (s 2(1) item 3)	—
Trade Practices Amendment (Australian Consumer Law) Act (No. 2) 2010	103, 2010	13 July 2010	Sch 6 (items 1, 40–48): 1 Jan 2011 (s 2(1) items 3–5)	—
Statute Law Revision Act 2011	5, 2011	22 Mar 2011	Sch 1 (item 10): 22 Mar 2011 (s 2(1) item 2)	—
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment (Digital Dividend and Other Measures) Act 2011	36, 2011	26 May 2011	Schedule 1 (items 1–28), Schedule 2 (items 2–60) and Schedule 3: 27 May 2011	Sch. 3



## Endnote 3—Legislation history

<b>Act</b>	<b>Number and year</b>	<b>Assent</b>	<b>Commencement</b>	<b>Application, saving and transitional provisions</b>
Acts Interpretation Amendment Act 2011	46, 2011	27 June 2011	Schedule 2 (items 293–313) and Schedule 3 (items 10, 11); 27 Dec 2011	Sch. 3 (items 10, 11)
Broadcasting Services Amendment (Review of Future Uses of Broadcasting Services Bands Spectrum) Act 2011	177, 2011	5 Dec 2011	6 Dec 2011	—
Broadcasting Services Amendment (Regional Commercial Radio) Act 2012	34, 2012	15 Apr 2012	Schedule 1: 16 Apr 2012 Schedule 2: 15 Oct 2012 Remainder: Royal Assent	Sch. 1 (item 16) and Sch. 2 (item 13)
Broadcasting Services Amendment (Improved Access to Television Services) Act 2012	83, 2012	28 June 2012	Schedule 1: 29 June 2012 Remainder: Royal Assent	Sch. 1 (items 14–16)
Broadcasting Services Amendment (Digital Television) Act 2012	88, 2012	28 June 2012	29 June 2012	Sch. 1 (items 8, 14)
Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Amendment (R 18+ Computer Games) Act 2012	103, 2012	6 July 2012	Schedule 1 (item 5): 1 Jan 2013	—
Statute Law Revision Act 2012	136, 2012	22 Sept 2012	Schedule 1 (items 21–24): Royal Assent	—

*Broadcasting Services Act 1992*

265

Compilation No. 86

Compilation date: 23/6/17

Registered: 4/7/17

## Endnotes

### Endnote 3—Legislation history

<b>Act</b>	<b>Number and year</b>	<b>Assent</b>	<b>Commencement</b>	<b>Application, saving and transitional provisions</b>
Australian Charities and Not-for-profits Commission (Consequential and Transitional) Act 2012	169, 2012	3 Dec 2012	Sch 2 (items 153, 154): 3 Dec 2012 (s 2(1)) Sch 4 (item 12): never commenced (s 2(1) item 14)	—
Federal Circuit Court of Australia (Consequential Amendments) Act 2013	13, 2013	14 Mar 2013	Schedule 1 (items 58, 59): 12 Apr 2013 ( <i>see</i> s. 2(1))	—
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment (Convergence Review and Other Measures) Act 2013	29, 2013	30 Mar 2013	Schedule 1 (items 1–14): 31 Mar 2013	Sch. 1 (items 12–14)
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment (Digital Dividend) Act 2013	51, 2013	28 May 2013	Schedule 1 (items 1–10): 1 Oct 2013	—
Sex Discrimination Amendment (Sexual Orientation, Gender Identity and Intersex Status) Act 2013	98, 2013	28 June 2013	Schedule 1 (items 63A, 63B): 1 Aug 2013 ( <i>see</i> F2013L01435)	—
Statute Law Revision Act 2013	103, 2013	29 June 2013	Schedule 1 (items 24–28) and Schedule 3 (items 34–66, 343): Royal Assent	Sch. 3 (item 343)
Statute Law Revision Act (No. 1) 2014	31, 2014	27 May 2014	Sch 1 (item 9), Sch 4 (items 11–23, 61) and Sch 8 (item 9): 24 June 2014	—

## Endnote 3—Legislation history

<b>Act</b>	<b>Number and year</b>	<b>Assent</b>	<b>Commencement</b>	<b>Application, saving and transitional provisions</b>
Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Amendment (Classification Tools and Other Measures) Act 2014	99, 2014	11 Sept 2014	Sch 6 (items 29–40): 12 Sept 2014 (s 2(1) item 8)	Sch 6 (items 31–40)
Omnibus Repeal Day (Autumn 2014) Act 2014	109, 2014	16 Oct 2014	Sch 2 (items 6–16, 24, 83–85, 106–111, 182, 183, 208–224): 17 Oct 2014 (s 2(1) item 2)	Sch 2 (items 24, 214, 216, 218)
Statute Law Revision Act (No. 1) 2015	5, 2015	25 Feb 2015	Sch 1 (item 9), Sch 5 (items 1, 2): 25 Mar 2015 (s 2(1) items 2, 10)	—
Acts and Instruments (Framework Reform) Act 2015	10, 2015	5 Mar 2015	Sch 3 (items 15–66): 5 Mar 2016 (s 2(1) item 2)	Sch 3 (items 348, 349)
Broadcasting and Other Legislation Amendment (Deregulation) Act 2015	22, 2015	19 Mar 2015	Sch 1 (items 2–9) and Sch 3–9: 20 Mar 2015 (s 2(1) items 2, 4) Sch 2 (items 2–133, 164, 165): 19 Mar 2015 (s 2(1) item 3)	Sch 2 (items 164, 165), Sch 3 (item 5), Sch 5 (item 4), Sch 6 (items 17, 18) and Sch 8 (item 3)

## Endnotes

### Endnote 3—Legislation history

<b>Act</b>	<b>Number and year</b>	<b>Assent</b>	<b>Commencement</b>	<b>Application, saving and transitional provisions</b>
<b>as amended by</b>				
Statute Law Revision Act (No. 1) 2016	4, 2016	11 Feb 2016	Sch 2 (items 1, 2): 20 Mar 2015 (s 2(1) item 3)	—
Enhancing Online Safety for Children (Consequential Amendments) Act 2015	25, 2015	24 Mar 2015	Sch 1 and Sch 3: 1 July 2015 (s 2(1) items 2, 3, 6)	Sch 3
Norfolk Island Legislation Amendment Act 2015	59, 2015	26 May 2015	Sch 2 (items 77, 78): 1 July 2016 (s 2(1) item 5) Sch 2 (items 356–396): 18 June 2015 (s 2(1) item 6)	Sch 2 (items 356–396)
<b>as amended by</b>				
Territories Legislation Amendment Act 2016	33, 2016	23 Mar 2016	Sch 2: 24 Mar 2016 (s 2(1) item 2)	—
Acts and Instruments (Framework Reform) (Consequential Provisions) Act 2015	126, 2015	10 Sept 2015	Sch 1 (items 82–93): 5 Mar 2016 (s 2(1) item 2)	—
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment (Primary Television Broadcasting Service) Act 2015	127, 2015	16 Sept 2015	17 Sept 2015 (s 2(1) item 1)	Sch 1 (item 28)
Statute Law Revision Act (No. 1) 2016	4, 2016	11 Feb 2016	Sch 4 (items 1, 34–42): 10 Mar 2016 (s 2(1) item 6)	—
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment (Digital Radio) Act 2016	14, 2016	29 Feb 2016	Sch 1 (items 1–43), Sch 2, Sch 3 (items 1–7) and Sch 5 (item 1): 1 Mar 2016 (s 2(1) item 1)	—

## Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Territories Legislation Amendment Act 2016	33, 2016	23 Mar 2016	Sch 5 (item 21): 1 July 2016 (s 2(1) item 7)	—
Enhancing Online Safety for Children Amendment Act 2017	51, 2017	22 June 2017	Sch 1 (items 30–32, 48, 49, 51): 23 June 2017 (s 2(1) item 1)	Sch 1 (items 48, 49, 51)

- (a) The *Broadcasting Services Act 1992* was amended by sections 10–20 only of the *Transport and Communications Legislation Amendment Act (No. 3) 1992*, subsections 2(1) and (10) of which provide as follows:
- (1) Subject to this section, this Act commences on the day on which it receives the Royal Assent.
  - (10) If the commencement of sections 14 and 19 is not fixed by Proclamation published in the *Gazette* within the period of 6 months beginning on the day on which this Act receives the Royal Assent, those sections commence on the first day after the end of that period.
- (b) The *Broadcasting Services Act 1992* was amended by sections 36 and 37 only of the *Tobacco Advertising Prohibition Act 1992*, subsection 2(3) of which provides as follows:
- (3) Part 5 commences on 1 July 1993.
- (c) The *Broadcasting Services Act 1992* was amended by section 3 (items 6–51) only of the *Communications and the Arts Legislation Amendment Act (No. 1) 1995*, subsection 2(1) of which provides as follows:
- (1) Subject to this section, this Act commences on the day on which it receives the Royal Assent.
- (d) The *Broadcasting Services Act 1992* was amended by section 77 only of the *Competition Policy Reform Act 1995*, subsection 2(2) of which provides as follows:
- (2) Part 3 commences on a day to be fixed by Proclamation. However, if Part 3 does not commence by Proclamation within the period of 6 months beginning on the day on which this Act receives the Royal Assent, then it commences on the first day after the end of that period.
- (e) The *Broadcasting Services Act 1992* was amended by Schedule 1 (items 7–14) only of the *Telecommunications (Transitional Provisions and*

## Endnotes

### Endnote 3—Legislation history

---

*Consequential Amendments) Act 1997*, subsections 2(2)(d) and (5) of which provide as follows:

(2) The following provisions commence on 1 July 1997:

(d) Schedule 1;

(5) If the *Broadcasting Services Amendment Act 1997* does not commence before 1 July 1997, the amendments of section 171 of the *Broadcasting Services Act 1992* made by this Act commence immediately after the commencement of the *Broadcasting Services Amendment Act 1997*.

The *Broadcasting Services Amendment Act 1997* came into operation on 7 July 1997.

(f) The *Broadcasting Services Act 1992* was amended by Schedule 2 (items 597–604) only of the *Audit (Transitional and Miscellaneous) Amendment Act 1997*, subsection 2(2) of which provides as follows:

(2) Schedules 1, 2 and 4 commence on the same day as the *Financial Management and Accountability Act 1997*.

(g) The *Broadcasting Services Act 1992* was amended by Schedule 1 (item 24) only of the *Financial Sector Reform (Consequential Amendments) Act 1998*, subsection 2(2) of which provides as follows:

(2) Subject to subsections (3) to (14), Schedules 1, 2 and 3 commence on the commencement of the *Australian Prudential Regulation Authority Act 1998*.

(h) The *Broadcasting Services Act 1992* was amended by Schedule 1 (items 282 and 283) only of the *Public Employment (Consequential and Transitional) Amendment Act 1999*, subsections 2(1) and (2) of which provide as follows:

(1) In this Act, **commencing time** means the time when the *Public Service Act 1999* commences.

(2) Subject to this section, this Act commences at the commencing time.

(i) The *Broadcasting Services Act 1992* was amended by Schedule 10 (item 68) only of the *Corporate Law Economic Reform Program Act 1999*, subsection 2(2)(c) of which provides as follows:

(2) The following provisions commence on a day or days to be fixed by Proclamation:

(c) the items in Schedules 10, 11 and 12.

(j) Subsection 2(3) of the *Broadcasting Services Amendment Act (No. 1) 1999* provides as follows:

(3) Part 2 of Schedule 3 commences immediately after the commencement of the *Copyright Amendment (Digital Agenda) Act 2000*.

## Endnote 3—Legislation history

---

The *Copyright Amendment (Digital Agenda) Act 2000* came into operation on 4 March 2001.

- (k) Subsection 2(3)(a) of the *Communications and the Arts Legislation Amendment (Application of Criminal Code) Act 2001* provides as follows:
- (3) If section 1 of this Act commences before 1 July 2001:
- (a) item 21 of Schedule 1 to the *Broadcasting Services Amendment Act (No. 3) 1999* does not commence (despite section 2 of that Act);
- Section 1 commenced on 24 May 2001.
- (l) Subsection 2(2) of the *Broadcasting Services Amendment Act 2000* provides as follows:
- (2) Schedule 2 commences immediately after the commencement of item 140 of Schedule 1 to the *Broadcasting Services Amendment (Digital Television and Datacasting) Act 2000*.
- Schedule 1 (item 140) commenced on 1 January 2001 (*see Gazette 2000*, No. GN50).
- (m) The *Broadcasting Services Act 1992* was amended by Schedule 1 (items 18–38) only of the *Communications and the Arts Legislation Amendment (Application of Criminal Code) Act 2001*, subsections 2(1)(a) and (3)(b) of which provide as follows:
- (1) Subject to this section, this Act commences at the latest of the following times:
- (a) immediately after the commencement of item 15 of Schedule 1 to the *Criminal Code Amendment (Theft, Fraud, Bribery and Related Offences) Act 2000*;
- (3) If section 1 of this Act commences before 1 July 2001:
- (b) item 27 of Schedule 1 to this Act commences on 1 July 2001.
- Item 15 commenced on 24 May 2001.

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

#### Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
Title .....	am No 115, 1997; No 90, 1999; No 108, 2000; No 124, 2007
<b>Part 1</b>	
s 3 .....	am No 90, 1999; Nos 108 and 172, 2000; No 129, 2006; No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010
s 4 .....	am No 90, 1999; Nos 108 and 172, 2000; No 45, 2005; No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010
s 5 .....	am No 90, 1999; No 108, 2000; No 45, 2005; No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010
s 6 .....	am Nos 167 and 216, 1992; No 1, 1993; No 32, 1995; Nos 59 and 119, 1997; No 198, 1999; Nos 108, 2000; No 137, 2000; No 172, 2000; No 120, 2002; No 45, 2005; Nos 120, 2006; 128, 2006; No 129, 2006; Nos 68, 2007; No 124, 2007; Nos 144, 2008; No 158, 2008; No 94, 2010; Nos 36, 2011; No 46, 2011; Nos 34, 2012; No 169, 2012; No 13, 2013; No 31, 2014; No 109, 2014; No 5, 2015; No 10, 2015; No 22, 2015; No 25, 2015; No 14, 2016; No 51, 2017
s 7 .....	am No 108, 2000
s 8A.....	ad No 108, 2000
s 8AA.....	ad No 68, 2007
s 8AB.....	ad No 68, 2007
s 8AC.....	ad No 68, 2007 am No 114, 2008; No 8, 2010; No 14, 2016
s 8AD.....	ad No 68, 2007
s 8AE.....	ad No 94, 2010 rep No 22, 2015
s 8AF.....	ad No 34, 2012
s 8B.....	ad No 120, 2002 am No 45, 2005; No 103, 2013
s 10AA.....	ad No 33, 2016
s 10A.....	ad No 5, 2001



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
<b>Part 2</b>	
s 11 .....	am No 172, 2000
s 11A.....	ad No 172, 2000
s 12 .....	am No 172, 2000
s 13 .....	am No 10, 2015
s 14 .....	am No 94, 2010
s 17 .....	am No 216, 1992
s 18 .....	am No 216, 1992; No 108, 2000; No 128, 2006; No 68, 2007
s 18A.....	ad No 172, 2000 am No 103, 2013
s 19 .....	am No 172, 2000; No 45, 2005; No 10, 2015
s 20 .....	rep No 10, 2015
s 21 .....	am No 172, 2000; No 45, 2005
s 22 .....	am No 45, 2005
<b>Part 3</b>	
s 23 .....	am No 45, 2005
s 24 .....	am No 45, 2005 rep No 22, 2015
s 25 .....	am No 167, 1992; No 45, 2005; No 68, 2007 rep No 22, 2015
s 26 .....	am No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006; No 68, 2007; No 36, 2011; No 29, 2013; No 22, 2015
s 26A.....	ad No 128, 2006 am No 128, 2006; No 36, 2011 rep No 22, 2015
s 26AA.....	ad No 36, 2011
s 26B.....	ad No 128, 2006 am No 128, 2006; No 36, 2011 rep No 22, 2015
s 26C.....	ad No 68, 2007 am No 14, 2016

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
s 26D.....	ad No 68, 2007
s 27 .....	am No 45, 2005; No 36, 2011 rep No 22, 2015
s 28 .....	rs No 99, 1998 am No 108, 2000; No 45, 2005 rep No 128, 2006
s 28A.....	ad No 99, 1998 am No 108, 2000 rep No 128, 2006
s 29 .....	am No 119, 1997; No 45, 2005; No 94, 2010; No 36, 2011
s 30 .....	am No 45, 2005
s 31 .....	am No 119, 1997; No 45, 2005; No 10, 2015
s 32 .....	rep No 10, 2015
s 33 .....	am No 45, 2005
s 34 .....	am No 119, 1997; No 99, 1998; No 108, 2000; No 45, 2005; No 51, 2013
s 35 .....	am No 45, 2005 rep No 22, 2015
s 35A.....	ad No 128, 2006 am No 158, 2008 rs No 177, 2011 rep No 29, 2013
<b>Part 4</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	
Division 1 heading.....	ad No 94, 2010
s 35B.....	ad No 128, 2006 rep No 29, 2013
s 35C.....	ad No 68, 2007 rep No 14, 2016
s 35D.....	ad No 68, 2007 am No 8, 2010

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	rep No 14, 2016
s 36 .....	am No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006
s 36A.....	ad No 68, 2007
	am No 14, 2016
s 37 .....	am No 45, 2005; No 94, 2010
s 37A.....	ad No 29, 2013
s 38 .....	am No 45, 2005
s 38A.....	ad No 139, 1995
	am No 99, 1998; No 108, 2000; No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006; No 94, 2010; No 22, 2015
s 38B.....	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 92, 2001; No 108, 2003; No 45, 2005; Nos 127 and 128, 2006; No 94, 2010; No 10, 2015; No 22, 2015
s 38C.....	ad No 94, 2010
	am No 88, 2012; No 136, 2012; No 22, 2015
s 39 .....	rs No 139, 1995
	am No 45, 2005; No 22, 2015
s 40 .....	am No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006; No 5, 2011
s 41 .....	am No 108, 2000; No 45, 2005; No 120, 2006
<b>Division 2</b>	
Division 2 heading.....	ad No 94, 2010
s 41A.....	ad No 128, 2006
	rep No 22, 2015
s 41B.....	ad No 128, 2006
	am No 94, 2010; No 36, 2011
	rep No 22, 2015
s 41C.....	ad No 128, 2006
	am No 94, 2010
	rs No 22, 2015
s 41CA.....	ad No 94, 2010
	am No 88, 2012; No 22, 2015; No 127, 2015

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
s 41D.....	ad No 68, 2007 am No 14, 2016
<b>Division 3</b>	
Division 3 heading.....	ad No 94, 2010
s 42 .....	am No 94, 2010
s 43 .....	am No 45, 2005
s 43A.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 43AA.....	ad No 94, 2010 am No 36, 2011; No 22, 2015
s 43AB.....	ad No 94, 2010 am No 22, 2015
s 43AC.....	ad No 94, 2010 am No 36, 2011; No 22, 2015
s 43AD.....	ad No 94, 2010
s 43B.....	ad No 129, 2006 am No 34, 2012 rep No 34, 2012
s 43C.....	ad No 129, 2006 am No 34, 2012; No 109, 2014; No 22, 2015
s 43D.....	ad No 68, 2007
s 44 .....	am No 45, 2005
<b>Division 4</b>	
Division 4 heading.....	ad No 94, 2010
s 45 .....	am No 94, 2010
s 46 .....	am No 45, 2005
s 47 .....	am No 45, 2005
s 49 .....	am No 45, 2005
<b>Part 5</b>	
Part 5 heading.....	rs No 108, 2000
<b>Division 1</b>	
s 50A.....	ad No 129, 2006

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am No 94, 2010
s 51A.....	ad No 128, 2006
s 52 .....	am No 45, 2005; No 22, 2015
s 52A.....	ad No 129, 2006
<b>Division 2</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
Subdivision A heading.....	ad No 108, 2000
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
Subdivision B .....	ad No 108, 2000
s 54A.....	ad No 108, 2000
Subdivision C .....	ad No 68, 2007
	rep No 14, 2016
s 54B.....	ad No 68, 2007
	rep No 14, 2016
<b>Division 3</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
Subdivision A heading.....	ad No 108, 2000
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
Subdivision B .....	ad No 108, 2000
s 56A.....	ad No 108, 2000
Division 4 .....	rep No 129, 2006
s 57 .....	am No 139, 1995
	rep No 129, 2006
s 58 .....	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 129, 2006
<b>Division 5</b>	
Division 5 heading.....	rs No 129, 2006
s 59 .....	am No 143, 1997; No 45, 2005; No 129, 2006; No 8, 2010
ss 60, 61 .....	rep No 129, 2006
<b>Division 5A</b>	
Division 5A.....	ad No 129, 2006

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
s 61AA.....	ad No 129, 2006 am No 129, 2006; No 94, 2010
s 61AB.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AC.....	ad No 129, 2006 am No 129, 2006; No 22, 2015
s 61AD.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AE.....	ad No 129, 2006 am No 22, 2015
s 61AEA.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AF.....	ad No 129, 2006
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
s 61AG.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AH.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AJ.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AK.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AL.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AM.....	ad No 129, 2006
<b>Subdivision BA</b>	
s 61AMA.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AMB.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AMC.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AMD.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AME.....	ad No 129, 2006
<b>Subdivision C</b>	
s 61AN.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61ANA.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AP.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AQ.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AR.....	ad No 129, 2006

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>Subdivision D</b>	
s 61AS .....	ad No 129, 2006 am No 8, 2010
s 61AT .....	ad No 129, 2006
<b>Subdivision E</b>	
s 61AU .....	ad No 129, 2006 am No 8, 2010
s 61AV .....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AW .....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AX .....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AY .....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AZ .....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AZA .....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AZB .....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AZC .....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AZCA .....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AZD .....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AZE .....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AZF .....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AZG .....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AZH .....	ad No 129, 2006
<b>Division 5B</b>	
Division 5B .....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61BA .....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61BB .....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61BC .....	ad No 129, 2006 am No 8, 2010
s 61BD .....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61BE .....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61BF .....	ad No 129, 2006 am No 4, 2016

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
s 61BG.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61BH.....	ad No 129, 2006
<b>Division 5C</b>	
Division 5C.....	ad No 129, 2006
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
s 61CA.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61CAA.....	ad No 34, 2012
s 61CB.....	ad No 129, 2006 am No 34, 2012
s 61CC.....	ad No 129, 2006
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
s 61CD.....	ad No 129, 2006 am No 34, 2012
s 61CE.....	ad No 129, 2006
<b>Subdivision C</b>	
s 61CF.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61CG.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61CH.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61CJ.....	ad No 129, 2006 am No 8, 2010
s 61CK.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61CL.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61CM.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61CN.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61CP.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61CPA.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61CQ.....	ad No 129, 2006
<b>Subdivision D</b>	
s 61CR.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61CS.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61CT.....	ad No 129, 2006

---



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>Division 6</b>	
s 62 .....	am No 32, 1995; No 108, 2000; No 45, 2005; No 129, 2006; No 68, 2007; No 109, 2014 rep No 22, 2015
s 63 .....	am No 32, 1995; No 108, 2000; No 45, 2005; No 129, 2006; No 68, 2007; No 109, 2014; No 22, 2015; No 14, 2016
s 64 .....	am No 32, 1995; No 108, 2000; No 45, 2005; No 129, 2006; No 68, 2007; No 109, 2014; No 22, 2015; No 14, 2016
s 65 .....	am No 32, 1995; No 45, 2005 rs No 129, 2006 rep No 109, 2014
s 65A.....	ad No 120, 2006 am No 109, 2014; No 22, 2015
s 65B.....	ad No 120, 2006 am No 109, 2014; No 22, 2015
<b>Division 7</b>	
s 66 .....	am No 32, 1995; No 108, 2000; No 5, 2001; No 45, 2005; No 129, 2006; No 4, 2016
s 67 .....	am No 45, 2005; No 129, 2006
s 68 .....	am No 45, 2005
s 69 .....	am No 32, 1995; No 108, 2000; No 4, 2016
<b>Division 8</b>	
Division 8 heading.....	am No 45, 2005
s 70 .....	am No 45, 2005; No 129, 2006
s 71 .....	am No 45, 2005
s 72 .....	am No 32, 1995; No 108, 2000; No 4, 2016
<b>Division 9</b>	
s 73 .....	rs No 139, 1995; No 99, 1998 am No 108, 2000
s 73A.....	ad No 108, 2000 rs No 92, 2001

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>Division 10</b>	
Division 10 heading.....	am No 45, 2005
s 74 .....	am No 108, 2000; No 45, 2005
<b>Division 11</b>	
s 75 .....	am No 139, 1995; No 99, 1998; No 108, 2000; No 45, 2005
s 77 .....	am No 103, 2010
<b>Part 6</b>	
s 79A.....	ad No 119, 1997
s 80 .....	am No 45, 2005
s 81 .....	am No 120, 2002; No 45, 2005
s 82 .....	am No 45, 2005; No 68, 2007
s 83 .....	am No 108, 2000; No 120, 2002; No 45, 2005; No 120, 2006
s 84 .....	am No 45, 2005
s 84A.....	ad No 68, 2007
s 85 .....	am No 45, 2005
s 85A.....	ad No 68, 2007
s 86 .....	am No 120, 2002
s 87 .....	am No 120, 2002; No 45, 2005
s 87A.....	ad No 120, 2002
	am No 45, 2005; No 10, 2015
s 87B.....	ad No 68, 2007
s 88 .....	am No 45, 2005
s 89 .....	am No 72, 2008
s 90 .....	am No 120, 2002; No 45, 2005; No 72, 2008
s 91 .....	am No 120, 2002; No 45, 2005; No 72, 2008
s 91A.....	ad No 71, 2006
s 92 .....	am No 45, 2005
<b>Part 6A</b>	
Part 6A.....	ad No 119, 1997
ss 92A–92C.....	ad No 119, 1997
	am No 45, 2005

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
s 92D.....	ad No 119, 1997 am No 108, 2000; No 45, 2005; No 120, 2006
s 92E.....	ad No 119, 1997 am No 45, 2005
s 92F.....	ad No 119, 1997 am No 99, 1998; No 45, 2005
s 92G.....	ad No 119, 1997 am No 45, 2005
s 92H.....	ad No 119, 1997
s 92J.....	ad No 119, 1997 am No 45, 2005
s 92K.....	ad No 119, 1997
s 92L.....	ad No 119, 1997 am No 45, 2005
<b>Part 7</b>	
Part 7.....	ad No 171, 1992
<b>Division 1</b>	
s 93.....	ad No 171, 1992 am No 88, 1995 rep No 45, 2005
s 94.....	ad No 171, 1992 am No 1, 1993 rep No 111, 2009
s 95.....	ad No 171, 1992 am No 45, 2005; No 94, 2010
s 96.....	ad No 171, 1992 am No 1, 1993; No 88, 1995; No 45, 2005; No 103, 2010
s 96A.....	ad No 1, 1993 am No 88, 1995; No 45, 2005 rep No 129, 2006
s 97.....	ad No 171, 1992

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am No 88, 1995; No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 103, 2010
s 98 .....	ad No 171, 1992
	am No 108, 2000; No 45, 2005; No 120, 2006
ss 98A, 98B.....	ad No 2, 1993
	am No 88, 1995
	rep No 45, 2005
s 98C.....	ad No 2, 1993
	rep No 45, 2005
s 98D.....	ad No 2, 1993
	am No 94, 2010
<b>Division 2</b>	
s 99 .....	ad No 171, 1992
	am No 45, 2005
s 100 .....	ad No 171, 1992
	am No 1, 1993; No 45, 2005; No 27, 2007
s 101 .....	ad No 171, 1992
	rep No 45, 2005
s 102 .....	ad No 171, 1992
	rep No 198, 1999
s 103 .....	ad No 171, 1992
	rep No 45, 2005
<b>Division 2A</b>	
Div 2A of Part 7.....	ad No 198, 1999
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
s 103A.....	ad No 198, 1999
	am No 71, 2006
s 103B.....	ad No 198, 1999
	am No 198, 1999; No 55, 2001; No 71, 2006; No 22, 2015
ss 103C–103G.....	ad No 198, 1999
s 103H.....	ad No 198, 1999
	am No 71, 2006

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
s 103J.....	ad No 198, 1999 am No 71, 2006
s 103JA.....	ad No 71, 2006
s 103K.....	ad No 198, 1999
s 103L.....	ad No 198, 1999 am No 45, 2005; No 71, 2006; No 126, 2015 ed C83
s 103M.....	ad No 198, 1999 am No 71, 2006
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
s 103N.....	ad No 198, 1999 am No 71, 2006
s 103NA.....	ad No 71, 2006
ss 103P, 103Q.....	ad No 198, 1999 am No 71, 2006
<b>Subdivision C</b>	
s 103R.....	ad No 198, 1999 am No 71, 2006
s 103RA.....	ad No 71, 2006
s 103S.....	ad No 198, 1999 am No 71, 2006
<b>Subdivision D</b>	
s 103T.....	ad No 198, 1999 am No 71, 2006
Note to s 103T.....	rep No 198, 1999
s 103TA.....	ad No 71, 2006
<b>Subdivision E</b>	
s 103U.....	ad No 198, 1999 am No 71, 2006
s 103UA.....	ad No 71, 2006
ss 103V, 103W.....	ad No 198, 1999

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am No 71, 2006
<b>Subdivision F</b>	
s 103X.....	ad No 198, 1999 am No 71, 2006
s 103XA.....	ad No 71, 2006
s 103Y.....	ad No 198, 1999 am No 71, 2006
<b>Subdivision G</b>	
s 103Z.....	ad No 198, 1999 am No 71, 2006
Note to s 103Z .....	rep No 198, 1999
s 103ZAA .....	ad No 71, 2006
<b>Subdivision H</b>	
s 103ZA .....	ad No 198, 1999 am No 45, 2005; No 22, 2015; No 4, 2016
s 103ZB .....	ad No 198, 1999 am No 45, 2005; No 22, 2015; No 4, 2016
s 103ZC .....	ad No 198, 1999 am No 45, 2005
s 103ZD .....	ad No 198, 1999
Subdivision I.....	rep No 22, 2015
s 103ZE.....	ad No 198, 1999 am No 45, 2005; No 71, 2006 rep No 22, 2015
s 103ZF .....	ad No 198, 1999 am No 45, 2005 rep No 22, 2015
<b>Subdivision J</b>	
s 103ZG .....	ad No 198, 1999 am No 45, 2005
s 103ZH.....	ad No 198, 1999

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
s 103ZJ.....	ad No 198, 1999 rep No 109, 2014
ss 103ZK, 103ZL.....	ad No 198, 1999 rep No 198, 1999
Subdiv K of Div 2A of Part 7.....	rep No 198, 1999
ss 103ZM, 103ZN.....	ad No 198, 1999 rep No 198, 1999
Div 3 of Part 7.....	rep No 129, 2006
s 104.....	ad No 171, 1992 rep No 129, 2006
s 105.....	ad No 171, 1992 am No 45, 2005 rep No 129, 2006
ss 106–110.....	ad No 171, 1992 rep No 129, 2006
Div 4 of Part 7.....	rep No 129, 2006
s 111.....	ad No 171, 1992 am No 32, 1995 rep No 129, 2006
Div 5 of Part 7.....	rep No 129, 2006
s 112.....	ad No 171, 1992 am No 32, 1995; No 45, 2005 rep No 129, 2006
<b>Division 6</b>	
s 113.....	ad No 171, 1992 am No 111, 2009
s 114.....	ad No 171, 1992 am No 45, 2005
s 115.....	ad No 171, 1992 am No 139, 1995; No 92, 2001; No 43, 2005; No 10, 2015
s 115A.....	ad No 128, 2006

*Broadcasting Services Act 1992*

287

Compilation No. 86

Compilation date: 23/6/17

Registered: 4/7/17

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	rep No 109, 2014
s 116 .....	ad No 171, 1992
	am No 139, 1995; No 111, 2009
s 116A.....	ad No 171, 1992
s 116B.....	ad No 171, 1992
	am No 103, 2010
s 116C.....	ad No 171, 1992
	rep No 111, 2009
<b>Part 8</b>	
s 117 .....	am No 45, 2005; No 10, 2015
s 118 .....	am No 45, 2005
s 119 .....	am No 45, 2005; No 27, 2007
s 120 .....	am No 45, 2005; No 109, 2014; No 10, 2015
s 121 .....	rep No 10, 2015
<b>Part 8A</b>	
Part 8A.....	ad No 197, 1999
s 121A.....	ad No 197, 1999
	am No 45, 2005
s 121B.....	ad No 197, 1999
	am No 55, 2001
ss 121C, 121D.....	ad No 197, 1999
s 121E.....	ad No 197, 1999
	am No 45, 2005
<b>Part 8B</b>	
Part 8B.....	ad No 172, 2000
<b>Division 1</b>	
s 121F .....	ad No 172, 2000
	am No 45, 2005
s 121FAA.....	ad No 172, 2000
<b>Division 2</b>	
s 121FA .....	ad No 172, 2000

---



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am No 45, 2005
s 121FB.....	ad No 172, 2000
	am No 45, 2005; No 94, 2010
s 121FC.....	ad No 172, 2000
	am No 45, 2005; No 120, 2006
ss 121FD, 121FE .....	ad No 172, 2000
	am No 45, 2005
<b>Division 3</b>	
s 121FF .....	ad No 172, 2000
	am No 45, 2005
<b>Division 4</b>	
s 121FG .....	ad No 172, 2000
	am No 120, 2006; No 4, 2016
s 121FH .....	ad No 172, 2000
	am No 5, 2001; No 45, 2005
	rs No 120, 2006
s 121FHA.....	ad No 120, 2006
s 121FHB.....	ad No 120, 2006
s 121FJ.....	ad No 172, 2000
	am No 5, 2001; No 4, 2016
ss 121FJA–121FJD.....	ad No 120, 2006
ss 121FK, 121FL .....	ad No 172, 2000
	am No 45, 2005
<b>Division 4A</b>	
s 121FLA.....	ad No 172, 2000
s 121FLB .....	ad No 172, 2000
	am No 45, 2005
s 121FLC .....	ad No 172, 2000
	am No 45, 2005; No 94, 2010
ss 121FLD, 121FLE.....	ad No 172, 2000
	am No 45, 2005

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
s 121FLF.....	ad No 172, 2000 am No 5, 2001; No 4, 2016
ss 121FLG, 121FLH .....	ad No 172, 2000 am No 45, 2005; No 94, 2010
s 121FLJ .....	ad No 172, 2000 am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010
<b>Division 5</b>	
Division 5 heading.....	am No 45, 2005
ss 121FM, 121FN .....	ad No 172, 2000 am No 45, 2005
<b>Division 6</b>	
s 121FP .....	ad No 172, 2000 am No 45, 2005; No 10, 2015
s 121FQ .....	ad No 172, 2000 am No 45, 2005
s 121FR.....	ad No 172, 2000 am No 45, 2005
s 121FS.....	ad No 172, 2000 am No 13, 2013
<b>Part 9</b>	
Part 9 heading.....	rs No 29, 2013
s 121G.....	ad No 29, 2013 am No 22, 2015; No 126, 2015
s 122 .....	am No 120, 2002; No 120, 2004; No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006; No 94, 2010; No 29, 2013; No 126, 2015
s 123 .....	am No 216, 1992; No 180, 1997; No 120, 2002; No 61, 2004; No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006; Nos 27, 2007; No 68, 2007; No 83, 2012; No 98, 2013
s 123A.....	ad No 216, 1992 am No 180, 1997; No 45, 2005 rep No 22, 2015

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
s 123B.....	ad No 94, 2010
s 124.....	am No 45, 2005
ss 125–127.....	am No 45, 2005
s 128.....	rs No 171, 1992
s 129.....	am No 45, 2005
s 130.....	am No 103, 2010
<b>Part 9A</b>	
Part 9A.....	ad No 128, 2006
s 130A.....	ad No 128, 2006 am No 68, 2007; No 22, 2015; No 14, 2016
s 130AA.....	ad No 68, 2007 am No 14, 2016
s 130AB.....	ad No 68, 2007
s 130AC.....	ad No 94, 2010
s 130B.....	ad No 128, 2006 am No 68, 2007; No 103, 2010; No 126, 2015
s 130BA.....	ad No 68, 2007 am No 103, 2010; No 126, 2015; No 14, 2016
s 130BB.....	ad No 94, 2010 am No 103, 2010; No 126, 2015
<b>Part 9B</b>	
Part 9B.....	ad No 128, 2006
<b>Division 1</b>	
s 130C.....	ad No 128, 2006
<b>Division 2</b>	
s 130D.....	ad No 128, 2006
s 130E.....	ad No 128, 2006
s 130F.....	ad No 128, 2006 am No 68, 2007; No 103, 2010; No 14, 2016
s 130G.....	ad No 128, 2006
s 130H.....	ad No 128, 2006

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>Division 3</b>	
s 130J.....	ad No 128, 2006
s 130K.....	ad No 128, 2006
s 130L.....	ad No 128, 2006 am No 68, 2007; No 124, 2007; No 22, 2015
<b>Division 4</b>	
s 130M.....	ad No 128, 2006
s 130N.....	ad No 128, 2006
s 130P.....	ad No 128, 2006
s 130Q.....	ad No 128, 2006
<b>Division 5</b>	
s 130R.....	ad No 128, 2006
s 130S.....	ad No 128, 2006
s 130T.....	ad No 128, 2006
s 130U.....	ad No 128, 2006
s 130V.....	ad No 128, 2006
s 130W.....	ad No 128, 2006
s 130X.....	ad No 128, 2006
s 130Y.....	ad No 128, 2006
s 130Z.....	ad No 128, 2006 rep No 109, 2014
<b>Division 6</b>	
s 130ZA.....	ad No 128, 2006 am No 8, 2010
<b>Part 9C</b>	
Part 9C.....	ad No 94, 2010
s 130ZBA.....	ad No 94, 2010
s 130ZB.....	ad No 94, 2010 am No 36, 2011; No 88, 2012; No 22, 2015
s 130ZBB.....	ad No 36, 2011 am No 88, 2012; No 22, 2015

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
s 130ZBC.....	ad No 88, 2012 rep No 22, 2015
s 130ZC .....	ad No 94, 2010 am No 36, 2011
s 130ZCAA.....	ad No 94, 2010 am No 36, 2011
s 130ZCAB.....	ad No 94, 2010 am No 36, 2011
s 130ZCA.....	ad No 94, 2010 am No 36, 2011
s 130ZD .....	ad No 94, 2010
s 130ZE.....	ad No 94, 2010
s 130ZEA.....	ad No 36, 2011 rep No 22, 2015
s 130ZF .....	ad No 94, 2010 am No 36, 2011
s 130ZFA.....	ad No 94, 2010
s 130ZG .....	ad No 94, 2010 am No 88, 2012
s 130ZH.....	ad No 36, 2011 am No 22, 2015
<b>Part 9D</b>	
Part 9D.....	ad No 83, 2012
<b>Division 1</b>	
s 130ZJ.....	ad No 83, 2012
s 130ZK .....	ad No 83, 2012 am No 22, 2015
s 130ZKA .....	ad No 22, 2015
s 130ZKB.....	ad No 22, 2015
s 130ZKC.....	ad No 22, 2015
s 130ZL.....	ad No 83, 2012

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
s 130ZM.....	ad No 83, 2012
s 130ZN.....	ad No 83, 2012
s 130ZO.....	ad No 83, 2012
s 130ZP.....	ad No 83, 2012
s 130ZQ.....	ad No 83, 2012
<b>Division 2</b>	
s 130ZR.....	ad No 83, 2012 am No 22, 2015
s 130ZS.....	ad No 83, 2012
s 130ZT.....	ad No 83, 2012 rep No 5, 2015
s 130ZU.....	ad No 83, 2012 rep No 5, 2015
s 130ZUA.....	ad No 83, 2012 am No 22, 2015
s 130ZUAA.....	ad No 83, 2012 am No 5, 2015
s 130ZUB.....	ad No 83, 2012
<b>Division 3</b>	
s 130ZV.....	ad No 83, 2012 am No 22, 2015
s 130ZVA.....	ad No 83, 2012 am No 103, 2013; No 22, 2015
s 130ZW.....	ad No 83, 2012 am No 103, 2013
s 130ZX.....	ad No 83, 2012
s 130ZY.....	ad No 83, 2012 am No 22, 2015
s 130ZYA.....	ad No 83, 2012 am No 22, 2015
s 130ZZ.....	ad No 83, 2012

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am No 22, 2015
s 130ZZAA .....	ad No 83, 2012
s 130ZZAB .....	ad No 83, 2012
<b>Division 4</b>	
s 130ZZA .....	ad No 83, 2012
	am No 22, 2015
<b>Division 5</b>	
s 130ZZB .....	ad No 83, 2012
<b>Division 6</b>	
s 130ZZC .....	ad No 83, 2012
s 130ZZD .....	ad No 83, 2012
	rs No 22, 2015
<b>Division 7</b>	
s 130ZZE .....	ad No 83, 2012
	am No 22, 2015
<b>Part 10</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	
s 131 .....	am No 32, 1995
s 132 .....	am No 32, 1995; No 120, 2006
ss 133–135 .....	am No 32, 1995
s 136 .....	am No 4, 2016
<b>Division 1A</b>	
Division 1A.....	ad No 120, 2006
s 136A.....	ad No 120, 2006
s 136B.....	ad No 120, 2006
s 136C.....	ad No 120, 2006
s 136D.....	ad No 120, 2006
s 136E.....	ad No 120, 2006
s 136F.....	ad No 120, 2006
<b>Division 2</b>	
Division 2 heading .....	am No 45, 2005

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
s 137 .....	am No 45, 2005 rs No 120, 2006
s 138 .....	am No 32, 1995 rs No 120, 2006
s 138A.....	ad No 120, 2006
<b>Division 3</b>	
s 139 .....	am No 32, 1995; No 119, 1997; No 198, 1999 rs No 5, 2001 am No 5, 2001; No 120, 2006; No 4, 2016
s 140 .....	am No 4, 2016
s 140A.....	ad No 120, 2006
s 141 .....	am No 45, 2005 rs No 120, 2006
s 142 .....	am No 32, 1995 rs No 120, 2006
s 142A.....	ad No 120, 2006
s 143 .....	am No 198, 1999; No 55, 2001; No 45, 2005
<b>Division 4</b>	
s 144 .....	am No 45, 2005
Division 5 .....	rep No 120, 2006
s 145 .....	rep No 120, 2006
s 146 .....	am No 45, 2005 rep No 120, 2006
<b>Part 10A</b>	
Part 10A.....	ad No 197, 1999
<b>Division 1</b>	
s 146A.....	ad No 197, 1999 am No 10, 2015
s 146B.....	ad No 197, 1999 am No 55, 2001; No 128, 2006
s 146C.....	ad No 197, 1999

---



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am No 46, 2011; No 10, 2015; No 126, 2015
s 146CA.....	ad No 197, 1999
	am No 46, 2011; No 10, 2015; No 126, 2015
s 146D.....	ad No 197, 1999
	am No 45, 2005
<b>Division 2</b>	
s 146E.....	ad No 197, 1999
s 146F.....	ad No 197, 1999
s 146G.....	ad No 197, 1999
s 146H.....	ad No 197, 1999
s 146J.....	ad No 197, 1999
s 146K.....	ad No 197, 1999
s 146KA.....	ad No 197, 1999
<b>Division 3</b>	
s 146L.....	ad No 197, 1999
s 146N.....	ad No 197, 1999
s 146P.....	ad No 197, 1999
s 146Q.....	ad No 197, 1999
s 146R.....	ad No 197, 1999
Division 4.....	rep No 109, 2014
s 146S.....	ad No 197, 1999
	rep No 109, 2014
<b>Part 11</b>	
Part 11 heading.....	am No 45, 2005
<b>Division 1</b>	
s 147.....	am No 45, 2005; No 120, 2006
s 148.....	am No 45, 2005
s 149.....	am No 45, 2005; No 120, 2006
	rs No 109, 2014
<b>Division 2</b>	
Division 2 heading.....	rs No 23, 2001

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
s 150 .....	am No 23, 2001; No 45, 2005; No 83, 2012
s 151 .....	am No 23, 2001; No 45, 2005 rs No 109, 2014
s 152 .....	am No 45, 2005; No 109, 2014
s 153 .....	am No 45, 2005
Part 12.....	rep No 45, 2005
s 154 .....	rep No 45, 2005
Note to s 154(2).....	ad No 152, 1997 rep No 45, 2005
s 155 .....	rep No 45, 2005
s 156 .....	am No 32, 1995 rep No 45, 2005
s 157 .....	am No 216, 1992; No 32, 1995 rep No 45, 2005
s 158 .....	am No 167, 1992; Nos 59 and 115, 1997; No 108, 2000 rep No 45, 2005
s 159 .....	rep No 45, 2005
s 160 .....	am No 152, 1997; No 198, 1999 rep No 45, 2005
s 161 .....	rep No 152, 1997
ss 162–164 .....	rep No 45, 2005
s 165 .....	am No 146, 1999 rep No 45, 2005
s 166 .....	rep No 45, 2005
s 167 .....	rep No 45, 2005
<b>Part 13</b>	
Part 13 heading .....	am No 45, 2005 rs No 25, 2015
<b>Division 1</b>	
s 168 .....	am No 45, 2005
s 169 .....	am No 45, 2005

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
s 169A.....	ad No 25, 2015 am No 51, 2017
<b>Division 2</b>	
s 170 .....	am No 45, 2005
s 171 .....	rs No 115, 1997 am No 59, 1997; No 45, 2005
s 172 .....	am No 115, 1997; No 45, 2005
s 173 .....	am No 45, 2005; No 25, 2015
s 174 .....	am No 45, 2005; No 25, 2015
s 176 .....	am No 45, 2005; No 25, 2015
s 177 .....	am No 45, 2005; No 25, 2015
s 178 .....	am No 45, 2005
s 179 .....	am No 45, 2005
s 180 .....	am No 45, 2005
<b>Division 3</b>	
s 181 .....	rep No 45, 2005
s 182 .....	am No 45, 2005
ss 183, 184 .....	am No 45, 2005
ss 185–190 .....	am No 45, 2005
ss 191–196 .....	am No 45, 2005
ss 197–199 .....	am No 45, 2005
<b>Division 4</b>	
s 200 .....	am No 45, 2005; No 25, 2015
s 202 .....	am No 216, 1992; No 108, 2000; No 5, 2001; No 120, 2006
s 203 .....	am No 45, 2005
<b>Part 14</b>	
s 204 .....	am No 216, 1992; No 139, 1995; Nos 119 and 143, 1997; No 99, 1998; Nos 197 and 198, 1999; Nos 108 and 172, 2000; Nos 71, 128 and 129, 2006; No 68, 2007; No 94, 2010; No 83, 2012; No 22, 2015; No 14, 2016
s 205 .....	am No 45, 2005

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>Part 14A</b>	
Part 14A.....	ad No 143, 1997
s 205A.....	ad No 143, 1997 am No 153, 2006
s 205B.....	ad No 143, 1997 am No 45, 2005; No 120, 2006; No 128, 2006; No 153, 2006; No 109, 2014
s 205BA.....	ad No 153, 2006
s 205C.....	ad No 143, 1997 am No 45, 2005; No 153, 2006
s 205D.....	ad No 143, 1997 am No 45, 2005; Nos 120 and 153, 2006
<b>Part 14B</b>	
Part 14B.....	ad No 120, 2006
<b>Division 1</b>	
s 205E.....	ad No 120, 2006
<b>Division 2</b>	
s 205EA.....	ad No 120, 2006
ss 205F–205H.....	ad No 120, 2006
ss 205J–205N.....	ad No 120, 2006
s 205P.....	ad No 120, 2006
s 205PAA.....	ad No 120, 2006
<b>Part 14C</b>	
Part 14C.....	ad No 120, 2006
s 205PA.....	ad No 120, 2006 am No 129, 2006; No 36, 2011
s 205Q.....	ad No 120, 2006 am No 129, 2006; No 36, 2011
ss 205R–205U.....	ad No 120, 2006
<b>Part 14D</b>	
Part 14D.....	ad No 120, 2006

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
s 205V.....	ad No 120, 2006
s 205W.....	ad No 120, 2006 am No 8, 2010
s 205X.....	ad No 120, 2006
<b>Part 14E</b>	
Part 14E.....	ad No 120, 2006
s 205XAA.....	ad No 120, 2006
s 205XA.....	ad No 120, 2006
ss 205Y, 205Z.....	ad No 120, 2006
s 205ZA.....	ad No 120, 2006
s 205ZB.....	ad No 120, 2006
s 205ZC.....	ad No 120, 2006
s 205ZD.....	ad No 120, 2006 am No 136, 2012
s 205ZE.....	ad No 120, 2006
s 205ZF.....	ad No 120, 2006
<b>Part 15</b>	
s 206.....	am No 108, 2000
s 207.....	am No 45, 2005
s 208.....	am No 198, 1999 rep No 137, 2000
s 209.....	am No 32, 1995
s 210.....	am No 45, 2005
s 211.....	am No 31, 2014 rep No 22, 2015
s 211AA.....	ad No 94, 2010 am No 88, 2012
s 211A.....	ad No 94, 2010
s 212.....	am No 197, 1999; No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006; Nos 28 and 68, 2007
s 212A.....	ad No 197, 1999 am No 55, 2001; No 169, 2012

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
s 212B.....	ad No 197, 1999 am No 46, 2011; No 10, 2015; No 126, 2015
s 214 .....	am Nos 108 and 172, 2000; No 120, 2006
s 215 .....	rs No 1, 1993 am No 139, 1995 rep No 99, 1998 ad No 120, 2006 am No 126, 2015
s 215A.....	ad No 68, 2007 rep No 51, 2013
s 215B.....	ad No 68, 2007 rep No 14, 2016
s 216A.....	ad No 99, 1998
s 216B.....	ad No 90, 1999
s 216C.....	ad No 108, 2000
s 216D.....	ad No 108, 2000 rep No 45, 2005 ad No 124, 2007
s 216E.....	ad No 108, 2000 rep No 45, 2005
s 217 .....	am No 32, 1995
s 218 .....	am No 45, 2005
<b>Schedule 1</b>	
<b>Part 1</b>	
c 1 .....	am No 139, 1995; Nos 108, 2000; No 172, 2000; No 45, 2005; No 68, 2007; No 14, 2016
<b>Part 2</b>	
c 2 .....	am No 108, 2000; No 129, 2006; No 68, 2007; No 14, 2016
c 4 .....	am No 48, 1998; Nos 108, 2000; No 172, 2000; No 121, 2001; No 45, 2005; No 68, 2007; No 14, 2016

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>Part 3</b>	
c 6.....	am No 139, 1995
c 7.....	am No 139, 1995
<b>Part 4</b>	
c 8.....	am No 139, 1995; No 45, 2005
<b>Schedule 2</b>	
<b>Part 1</b>	
c 1.....	am No 167, 1992; No 13, 2001; No 39, 2003; No 45, 2005; No 136, 2012
c 2.....	am No 218, 1992; No 120, 2002; No 68, 2007
<b>Part 2</b>	
c 3A.....	ad No 216, 1992
cc 4, 5.....	am No 45, 2005
c 6.....	am No 39, 2003
<b>Part 3</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	
Division 1 heading.....	ad No 94, 2010
c 7.....	am Nos 167, 216 and 218, 1992; No 143, 1997; No 99, 1998; No 197, 1999; No 108, 2000; No 13, 2001; No 61, 2004; No 45, 2005; Nos 128 and 129, 2006; No 68, 2007; Nos 73 and 158, 2008; No 94, 2010; No 36, 2011; No 83, 2012; No 29, 2013; No 22, 2015
<b>Division 2</b>	
Division 2.....	ad No 94, 2010
c 7A.....	ad No 94, 2010
c 7B.....	ad No 94, 2010 am No 22, 2015
c 7C.....	ad No 94, 2010 am No 22, 2015; No 127, 2015
c 7D.....	ad No 94, 2010 am No 36, 2011; No 22, 2015; No 127, 2015
c 7E.....	ad No 94, 2010 am No 22, 2015; No 127, 2015

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
c 7F.....	ad No 94, 2010 am No 22, 2015; No 127, 2015
c 7G.....	ad No 94, 2010 am No 22, 2015; No 127, 2015
c 7H.....	ad No 94, 2010 rep No 22, 2015
c 7J.....	ad No 94, 2010
c 7K.....	ad No 94, 2010 rep No 22, 2015
c 7L.....	ad No 94, 2010 am No 22, 2015
<b>Part 4</b>	
c 8.....	am Nos 167, 216 and 218, 1992; No 143, 1997; No 197, 1999; No 45, 2005; No 129, 2006; No 68, 2007; No 73, 2008
<b>Part 5</b>	
c 9.....	am Nos 216 and 218, 1992; No 197, 1999; No 13, 2001; No 120, 2002; No 61, 2004; No 45, 2005; Nos 71 and 128, 2006; No 68, 2007; No 36, 2011
<b>Part 6</b>	
c 10.....	am Nos 216 and 218, 1992; No 2, 1993; No 139, 1995; No 197, 1999; No 13, 2001; No 61, 2004; No 45, 2005; Nos 128 and 129, 2006; No 68, 2007; No 94, 2010; No 83, 2012
<b>Part 7</b>	
c 11.....	am Nos 216 and 218, 1992; No 180, 1997; No 197, 1999; No 13, 2001; No 61, 2004; No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006; No 68, 2007; No 83, 2012
Schedule 3.....	rep No 45, 2005
cc 1–5.....	rep No 45, 2005
c 6.....	rep No 152, 1997
cc 7, 8.....	rep No 45, 2005
c 9.....	am No 152, 1997; No 156, 1999 rep No 45, 2005
cc 10–12.....	rep No 45, 2005



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
cc 13, 14.....	rep No 152, 1997
c 15.....	rep No 45, 2005
c 16.....	am No 152, 1997 rep No 45, 2005
c 17.....	rep No 45, 2005
c 18.....	am No 119, 1997; Nos 90 and 198, 1999; No 108, 2000 rep No 45, 2005
<b>Schedule 4</b>	
Schedule 4.....	ad No 99, 1998
<b>Part 1</b>	
c 1.....	ad No 99, 1998 am No 108, 2000; No 4, 2003; No 45, 2005; No 83, 2012 rs No 22, 2015
c 2.....	ad No 99, 1998 am No 108, 2000; No 45, 2005; Nos 127 and 128, 2006; No 158, 2008; No 94, 2010; No 22, 2015
c 3.....	ad No 99, 1998 rep No 22, 2015
c 4.....	ad No 99, 1998
c 4A.....	ad No 108, 2000
c 4B.....	ad No 108, 2000
c 4C.....	ad No 128, 2006 am No 94, 2010 rep No 22, 2015
c 4D.....	ad No 128, 2006 rep No 22, 2015
c 5.....	ad No 99, 1998 am No 45, 2005; No 94, 2010; No 22, 2015
c 5A.....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 23, 2001 rep No 128, 2006

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	ad No 128, 2006
	am No 94, 2010; No 22, 2015
c 5B.....	ad No 128, 2006
	am No 94, 2010
c 5C.....	ad No 128, 2006
	am No 94, 2010; No 22, 2015
c 5D.....	ad No 128, 2006
	am No 94, 2010
c 5E.....	ad No 128, 2006
	rep No 22, 2015
c 5F.....	ad No 158, 2008
	am No 88, 2012
	rep No 22, 2015
c 5H.....	ad No 158, 2008
	rep No 109, 2014
c 5J.....	ad No 94, 2010
	rep No 22, 2015
Part 2.....	rep No 22, 2015
c 6.....	ad No 99, 1998
	am Nos 108 and 172, 2000; No 23, 2001; No 108, 2003; No 45, 2005; Nos 127 and 128, 2006; No 158, 2008; No 94, 2010; No 36, 2011; No 46, 2011
	rep No 22, 2015
c 6A.....	ad No 158, 2008
	am No 88, 2012
	rep No 22, 2015
c 6B.....	ad No 158, 2008
	rep No 22, 2015
c 6C.....	ad No 94, 2010
	rep No 36, 2011
c 7.....	ad No 99, 1998

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 22, 2015
c 7A .....	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 45, 2005; No 94, 2010
	rep No 22, 2015
c 7AA .....	ad No 36, 2011
	rep No 22, 2015
c 7B.....	ad No 128, 2006
	rep No 22, 2015
c 8 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 108, 2000; No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006; No 36, 2011
	rep No 22, 2015
c 9 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006; No 94, 2010
	rep No 22, 2015
c 9A .....	ad No 36, 2011
	rep No 22, 2015
c 10 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 22, 2015
c 11 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 22, 2015
c 12 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 22, 2015
c 13 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 22, 2015
c 14 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 45, 2005

*Broadcasting Services Act 1992*

307

Compilation No. 86

Compilation date: 23/6/17

Registered: 4/7/17

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	rep No 22, 2015
c 15 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 22, 2015
c 16 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	rep No 22, 2015
c 17 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	rep No 22, 2015
c 18 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 22, 2015
<b>Part 3</b>	
c 19 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 108, 2000; No 23, 2001; No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006; No 158, 2008; No 94, 2010; No 36, 2011; No 46, 2011
	rep No 22, 2015
c 20 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 108, 2000; No 108, 2003; No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006; No 36, 2011
	rep No 22, 2015
c 21 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	rep No 22, 2015
c 21A .....	ad No 36, 2011
	rep No 22, 2015
c 22 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 22, 2015
c 22A .....	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 22, 2015
c 22AA.....	ad No 36, 2011

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	rep No 22, 2015
c 23 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 108, 2000; No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006; No 36, 2011
	rep No 22, 2015
c 24 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 22, 2015
c 25 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 22, 2015
c 26 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 22, 2015
c 27 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 22, 2015
c 28 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 22, 2015
c 29 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 22, 2015
c 30 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	rep No 22, 2015
c 31 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	rep No 22, 2015
c 32 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	rep No 22, 2015
c 33 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 22, 2015

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
c 34 .....	ad No 99, 1998 rep No 22, 2015
c 35 .....	ad No 99, 1998 rs No 108, 2000 am No 128, 2006; No 158, 2008 rep No 22, 2015
c 35A .....	ad No 94, 2010 am No 36, 2011 rep No 22, 2015
c 35AA.....	ad No 128, 2006 rep No 22, 2015
c 35A .....	ad No 108, 2000 rep No 128, 2006
c 36 .....	ad No 99, 1998 am No 108, 2000; No 128, 2006; No 22, 2015
c 36A .....	ad No 99, 1998 rep No 108, 2000
Part 3A.....	ad No 108, 2000 rep No 128, 2006
c 36B.....	ad No 108, 2000 rep No 128, 2006
c 36C.....	ad No 108, 2000 rep No 128, 2006
Part 4.....	rep No 22, 2015
Part 4 heading.....	rs No 128, 2006 rep No 22, 2015
Division 1 heading.....	ad No 108, 2000 rep No 128, 2006
Division 1 .....	rep No 128, 2006
c 37 .....	ad No 99, 1998 rs No 108, 2000

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	rep No 128, 2006
cc 37A–37D.....	ad No 108, 2000
	rep No 128, 2006
Division 2 heading.....	rs No 128, 2006
	rep No 22, 2015
Division 2 .....	ad No 108, 2000
	rep No 22, 2015
c 37DAA.....	ad No 94, 2010
	rep No 22, 2015
c 37DA.....	ad No 128, 2006
	rep No 22, 2015
c 37E.....	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 23, 2001; No 126, 2002; Nos 4 and 108, 2003; No 128, 2006
	rep No 22, 2015
c 37EA.....	ad No 92, 2001
	am No 126, 2002; No 4, 2003; No 45, 2005
	rep No 128, 2006
c 37F.....	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 23, 2001; No 126, 2002; No 4, 2003; No 128, 2006
	rep No 22, 2015
c 37FA.....	ad No 92, 2001
	am No 126, 2002; No 4, 2003; No 45, 2005
	rep No 128, 2006
c 37G.....	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 92, 2001; No 45, 2005; Nos 127 and 128, 2006
	rep No 22, 2015
c 37H.....	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 92, 2001; No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006
	rep No 22, 2015
c 37J.....	ad No 108, 2000
	rep No 128, 2006

*Broadcasting Services Act 1992*

311

Compilation No. 86

Compilation date: 23/6/17

Registered: 4/7/17

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
c 37K .....	ad No 108, 2000 rep No 22, 2015
c 37L .....	ad No 108, 2000 rs No 4, 2003 rep No 22, 2015
c 37M .....	ad No 108, 2000 rep No 22, 2015
Division 3 heading .....	ad No 108, 2000 rs No 128, 2006 rep No 83, 2012
Division 3 .....	rs No 128, 2006 rep No 83, 2012
c 38 .....	ad No 99, 1998 am No 108, 2000 rs No 128, 2006 am No 128, 2006; No 94, 2010; No 36, 2011 rep No 83, 2012
Division 4 heading .....	ad No 108, 2000 rep No 128, 2006
Division 4 .....	rep No 128, 2006
c 39 .....	ad No 99, 1998 am No 108, 2000; No 45, 2005 rep No 128, 2006
c 40 .....	ad No 99, 1998 rep No 108, 2000
Division 5 heading .....	ad No 108, 2000 rep No 22, 2015
c 41 .....	ad No 99, 1998 rep No 22, 2015
<b>Part 4A</b>	
Part 4A .....	ad No 128, 2006

---



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>Division 1</b>	
Division 1 .....	ad No 128, 2006
c 41A .....	ad No 99, 1998
	rep No 108, 2000
	ad No 128, 2006
	am No 94, 2010
	rep No 22, 2015
c 41B.....	ad No 128, 2006
	am No 94, 2010
	rep No 22, 2015
c 41C.....	ad No 128, 2006
	am No 94, 2010
	rep No 22, 2015
c 41D .....	ad No 128, 2006
	am No 94, 2010
	rep No 22, 2015
c 41E.....	ad No 128, 2006
	am No 94, 2010; No 22, 2015; No 127, 2015
c 41F .....	ad No 128, 2006
	am No 94, 2010; No 22, 2015
	rep No 127, 2015
c 41FA .....	ad No 94, 2010
	am No 127, 2015
c 41FB .....	ad No 94, 2010
	rep No 127, 2015
c 41G .....	ad No 128, 2006
	am No 94, 2010; No 36, 2011; No 136, 2012; No 22, 2015; No 127, 2015
<b>Division 2</b>	
Division 2 heading .....	ad No 128, 2006
c 41H .....	ad No 128, 2006

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am No 94, 2010
	rep No 22, 2015
c 41J.....	ad No 128, 2006
	am No 94, 2010
	rep No 22, 2015
c 41K.....	ad No 128, 2006
	am No 94, 2010; No 22, 2015; No 127, 2015
c 41L.....	ad No 128, 2006
	am No 94, 2010; No 22, 2015
	rep No 127, 2015
c 41LA.....	ad No 94, 2010
	am No 127, 2015
c 41LB.....	ad No 94, 2010
	rep No 127, 2015
c 41M.....	ad No 128, 2006
	am No 22, 2015; No 127, 2015
c 41N.....	ad No 94, 2010
	am No 127, 2015
<b>Part 5</b>	
c 42.....	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 108, 2000
c 43.....	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 108, 2000; No 129, 2006; No 94, 2010
c 43A.....	ad No 108, 2000
c 44.....	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 108, 2000
c 45.....	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006
c 45A.....	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006
c 46.....	ad No 99, 1998

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006
c 47 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 108, 2000
c 48 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 108, 2000; No 22, 2015
cc 49, 50.....	ad No 99, 1998
<b>Part 6</b>	
c 51 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	am Nos 8 and 45, 2005; No 22, 2015
c 52 .....	ad No 99, 1998
c 53 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 108, 2000
	rep No 45, 2005
Part 7.....	rep No 22, 2015
c 54 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 22, 2015
c 55 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	rep No 22, 2015
c 56 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	rep No 22, 2015
c 57 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	rep No 22, 2015
c 58 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 31, 2014
	rep No 22, 2015
c 59 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	rep No 45, 2005
c 59A .....	ad No 108, 2000
	rep No 45, 2005
c 60 .....	ad No 99, 1998

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am No 108, 2000; No 108, 2003; No 45, 2005
	rep No 128, 2006
c 60A .....	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 4, 2003
	rep No 128, 2006
c 60B.....	ad No 108, 2000
	rep No 83, 2012
c 60C.....	ad No 108, 2000
	rep No 45, 2005
	ad No 128, 2006
	am No 158, 2008
	rep No 83, 2012
c 60D .....	ad No 94, 2010
	am No 83, 2012
	rep No 29, 2013
Part 9 heading.....	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 8, 2007
c 61 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 122, 1999; No 108, 2000
	rep No 45, 2005
<b>Part 10</b>	
c 62 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 108, 2000; No 45, 2005; No 22, 2015
c 63 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 45, 2005
Part 11.....	rep No 22, 2015
c 64 .....	ad No 99, 1998
	rep No 22, 2015
<b>Schedule 5</b>	
Schedule 5.....	ad No 90, 1999

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
<b>Part 1</b>	
c 1 .....	ad No 90, 1999 am No 127, 2004 rep No 124, 2007
c 2 .....	ad No 90, 1999 am No 61, 2004; No 45, 2005; No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015
c 3 .....	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005; No 129, 2006; No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 31, 2014; No 25, 2015
c 4 .....	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005 rep No 124, 2007
c 5 .....	ad No 90, 1999 am No 8, 2010
c 6 .....	ad No 90, 1999 am No 61, 2004 rep No 124, 2007
c 7 .....	ad No 90, 1999
<b>Part 2</b>	
c 8 .....	ad No 90, 1999 am No 8, 2010; No 46, 2011; No 103, 2013; No 126, 2015
c 9 .....	ad No 90, 1999 am No 8, 2010; No 103, 2013
Part 3 .....	rep No 124, 2007
c 10 .....	ad No 90, 1999 am No 61, 2004 rep No 124, 2007
cc 11–13 .....	ad No 90, 1999 rep No 124, 2007
cc 14, 15 .....	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	rep No 124, 2007
c 16 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 13, 2001; No 61, 2004; No 45, 2005
	rep No 124, 2007
c 17 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 124, 2007
cc 18, 19.....	ad No 90, 1999
	rep No 124, 2007
c 20 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 124, 2007
c 21 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 13, 2001
	rep No 124, 2007
<b>Part 4</b>	
Part 4 heading .....	am No 45, 2005; No 25, 2015
<b>Division 1</b>	
Division 1 heading .....	am No 45, 2005; No 25, 2015
c 22 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 124, 2007
c 23 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015
c 24 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 25, 2015
c 25 .....	ad No 90, 1999
<b>Division 2</b>	
Division 2 heading .....	am No 45, 2005; No 25, 2015
c 26 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	rep No 109, 2014
c 27 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005
	rs No 124, 2007
	am No 8, 2010; No 109, 2014; No 25, 2015
c 28 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 25, 2015
c 29 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 25, 2015
Division 3 .....	rep No 124, 2007
c 30 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 61, 2004; No 45, 2005
	rep No 124, 2007
c 31 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 124, 2007
c 32 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 61, 2004; No 45, 2005
	rep No 124, 2007
cc 33–36.....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 124, 2007
cc 37–39.....	ad No 90, 1999
	rep No 124, 2007
<b>Division 4</b>	
c 40 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 46, 2011; No 103, 2013; No 25, 2015; No 126, 2015
c 41 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015
c 42 .....	ad No 90, 1999

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am No 45, 2005; No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015
c 43 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015
c 44 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015
c 45 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015
c 46 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015
c 47 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015
c 48 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 8, 2010
Heading to c 49 .....	am No 8, 2010
c 49 .....	ad No 90, 1999
c 50 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 8, 2010
Note to c 50 .....	am No 46, 2011
c 51 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 103, 2013; No 25, 2015
<b>Part 5</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	
c 52 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015
<b>Division 2</b>	
cc 53, 54 .....	ad No 90, 1999
c 55 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010
c 56 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	rs No 124, 2007
	am No 8, 2010



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
c 57 .....	ad No 90, 1999 am No 8, 2010
c 58 .....	ad No 90, 1999 am No 103, 2013
<b>Division 3</b>	
c 59 .....	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005; No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015
c 60 .....	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005; No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 46, 2011; No 31, 2014; No 25, 2015; No 126, 2015
c 61 .....	ad No 90, 1999
<b>Division 4</b>	
c 62 .....	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005; No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015
c 63 .....	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015
c 64 .....	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015
c 65 .....	ad No 90, 1999
c 66 .....	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015
c 67 .....	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015
<b>Division 5</b>	
c 68 .....	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 103, 2013; No 25, 2015
c 69 .....	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 103, 2013; No 25, 2015
c 70 .....	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 103, 2013; No 25, 2015
c 71 .....	ad No 90, 1999

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 103, 2013; No 25, 2015
c 72 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 8, 2010
c 73 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015
c 74 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 103, 2013; No 25, 2015
c 75 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 103, 2013; No 25, 2015
c 76 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 109, 2014
c 77 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 25, 2015
<b>Division 6</b>	
c 78 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015
<b>Part 6</b>	
c 79 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 124, 2007
c 80 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 103, 2013; No 25, 2015
c 81 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 103, 2013
c 82 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 5, 2001; No 4, 2016
c 83 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 5, 2001; No 45, 2005; No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015; No 4, 2016
c 84 .....	ad No 90, 1999

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am No 45, 2005; No 25, 2015
c 85 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005
	rs No 124, 2007
	am No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015
<b>Part 7</b>	
c 86 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 4, 2016
c 87 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 5, 2001
<b>Part 8</b>	
c 88 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010
c 89 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 27, 2007
	rep No 124, 2007
<b>Part 9</b>	
c 90 .....	ad No 90, 1999
c 91 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 8, 2010; No 46, 2011; No 103, 2013; No 126, 2015
<b>Part 10</b>	
c 92 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015
c 93 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 25, 2015
<b>Part 11</b>	
c 94 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015
c 95 .....	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 8, 2010
	rep No 109, 2014

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
c 96 .....	ad No 90, 1999 am No 59, 2015
<b>Schedule 6</b>	
Schedule 6.....	ad No 108, 2000
<b>Part 1</b>	
c 1 .....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005; No 68, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 51, 2013; No 31, 2014; No 109, 2014; No 14, 2016
c 2 .....	ad No 108, 2000 am Nos 55 and 92, 2001; Nos 8 and 94, 2010; No 51, 2013; No 31, 2014; No 22, 2015
c 2A .....	ad No 51, 2013
c 3 .....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005; No 46, 2011; No 10, 2015; No 126, 2015
c 4 .....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005; No 46, 2011; No 10, 2015; No 126, 2015
c 5 .....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 92, 2001
c 6 .....	ad No 108, 2000
<b>Part 2</b>	
c 7 .....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005; No 68, 2007; No 14, 2016
c 8 .....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005
c 9 .....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005; No 120, 2006
c 10 .....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 5, 2001; No 45, 2005
c 11 .....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005
c 12 .....	ad No 108, 2000

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am No 45, 2005; No 68, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 14, 2016
c 12A .....	ad No 68, 2007
	am No 8, 2010
	rep No 14, 2016
<b>Part 3</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	
c 13 .....	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 45, 2005; No 46, 2011; No 10, 2015; No 126, 2015
c 14 .....	ad No 108, 2000
c 15 .....	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 92, 2001; No 45, 2005; No 46, 2011; No 10, 2015; No 126, 2015
c 16 .....	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 92, 2001
cc 17, 18.....	ad No 108, 2000
c 18A .....	ad No 108, 2000
c 19 .....	ad No 108, 2000
	rs No 31, 2014
c 20 .....	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 8, 2010; No 31, 2014
c 20AA.....	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 8, 2010
Division 1A.....	rep No 128, 2006
cc 20A, 20B .....	ad No 108, 2000
	rep No 128, 2006
<b>Division 2</b>	
c 21 .....	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 92, 2001; No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 46, 2011; No 10, 2015; No 126, 2015
cc 22, 23.....	ad No 108, 2000
c 23A .....	ad No 108, 2000

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>Division 2A</b>	
c 23B.....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010
<b>Division 3</b>	
c 24 .....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 61, 2004; No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006; No 68, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 31, 2014; No 14, 2016
c 24A .....	ad No 68, 2007 rep No 14, 2016
c 25 .....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005
c 26 .....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010
c 27 .....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005; No 46, 2011; No 10, 2015; No 126, 2015
<b>Division 4</b>	
Division 4 heading.....	am No 8, 2010
c 27A .....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 23, 2001; No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010
<b>Part 4</b>	
c 28 .....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 61, 2004; No 45, 2005; No 98, 2013
c 29 .....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005 rep No 22, 2015
c 30 .....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010
c 31 .....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005; No 10, 2015
c 32 .....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
c 33 .....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005
c 34 .....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005
c 35 .....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 8, 2010; No 31, 2014
c 35A .....	ad No 23, 2001
<b>Part 5</b>	
Part 5 heading .....	am No 45, 2005
c 36 .....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005; No 51, 2013
c 37 .....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 23, 2001; No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 31, 2014
c 38 .....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005 rs No 109, 2014
<b>Part 6</b>	
Part 6 heading .....	rs No 23, 2001
cc 39, 40.....	ad No 108, 2000 rep No 23, 2001
c 41 .....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 23, 2001; No 128, 2006
<b>Part 7</b>	
cc 42, 43.....	ad No 108, 2000
cc 44, 45.....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005
c 46 .....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 128, 2006
c 47 .....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005
c 48 .....	ad No 108, 2000

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010
<b>Part 8</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	
Division 1 heading.....	am No 51, 2013
c 49 .....	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 172, 2000; No 120, 2006; No 51, 2013; No 4, 2016
c 50 .....	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 172, 2000; No 45, 2005
	rs No 120, 2006
c 51 .....	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 45, 2005
c 51A .....	ad No 172, 2000
	am No 22, 2015
<b>Division 2</b>	
c 52 .....	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 128, 2006; No 68, 2007; No 4, 2016; No 14, 2016
c 52A .....	ad No 120, 2006
	am No 68, 2007; No 14, 2016
c 53 .....	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 45, 2005; No 120, 2006; No 4, 2016
c 54 .....	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006 (as am by 73, 2008); No 68, 2007; No 14, 2016
c 55 .....	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 45, 2005
cc 56, 57.....	ad No 108, 2000
<b>Part 9</b>	
c 58 .....	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 8, 2010
c 59 .....	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 45, 2005



## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
Part 10.....	rep No 128, 2006
c 60.....	ad No 108, 2000 rep No 128, 2006
c 61.....	ad No 108, 2000 rep No 45, 2005
<b>Schedule 7</b>	
Schedule 7.....	ad No 124, 2007
<b>Part 1</b>	
c 1.....	ad No 124, 2007; No 25, 2015
c 2.....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 126, 2015
c 3.....	ad No 124, 2007
c 4.....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 126, 2015
c 5.....	ad No 124, 2007
c 6.....	ad No 124, 2007
c 7.....	ad No 124, 2007
c 8.....	ad No 124, 2007
c 9.....	ad No 124, 2007
c 9A.....	ad No 124, 2007
c 10.....	ad No 124, 2007
c 11.....	ad No 124, 2007
c 12.....	ad No 124, 2007
c 13.....	ad No 124, 2007
c 14.....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015; No 126, 2015
c 15.....	ad No 124, 2007
c 16.....	ad No 124, 2007
c 17.....	ad No 124, 2007
c 18.....	ad No 124, 2007
c 19.....	ad No 124, 2007

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>Part 2</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	
cc 20, 21.....	ad No 124, 2007
<b>Division 2</b>	
c 22 .....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015
c 23 .....	ad No 124, 2007
c 24 .....	ad No 124, 2007
c 25 .....	ad No 124, 2007
c 26 .....	ad No 124, 2007
c 27 .....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 46, 2011
<b>Division 3</b>	
c 28 .....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 99, 2014; No 25, 2015
c 29 .....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015
<b>Division 4</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
c 30 .....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 103, 2012; No 25, 2015
c 31 .....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 46, 2011; No 25, 2015
cc 32, 33.....	ad No 124, 2007
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
c 34 .....	ad No 124, 2007
<b>Subdivision C</b>	
c 35 .....	ad No 124, 2007
<b>Division 5</b>	
c 36 .....	ad No 124, 2007

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>Part 3</b>	
Part 3 heading .....	am No 25, 2015
<b>Division 1</b>	
Division 1 heading .....	am No 25, 2015
c 37 .....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015
c 38 .....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015
c 39 .....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015
c 40 .....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015
c 41 .....	ad No 124, 2007
c 42 .....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015
<b>Division 2</b>	
Division 2 heading .....	am No 25, 2015
c 43 .....	ad No 124, 2007 rep No 109, 2014
c 44 .....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 109, 2014; No 25, 2015
c 45 .....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015
c 46 .....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015
<b>Division 3</b>	
c 47 .....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015
c 48 .....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015
c 49 .....	ad No 124, 2007

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am No 25, 2015
c 50 .....	ad No 124, 2007
	am No 25, 2015
c 51 .....	ad No 124, 2007
	am No 25, 2015
c 52 .....	ad No 124, 2007
	am No 25, 2015
c 53 .....	ad No 124, 2007
c 54 .....	ad No 124, 2007
c 55 .....	ad No 124, 2007
	am No 8, 2010; No 46, 2011
<b>Division 4</b>	
c 56 .....	ad No 124, 2007
	am No 25, 2015
c 57 .....	ad No 124, 2007
	am No 25, 2015
c 58 .....	ad No 124, 2007
	am No 25, 2015
c 59 .....	ad No 124, 2007
	am No 25, 2015
c 59A .....	ad No 124, 2007
	am No 25, 2015
cc 60, 61.....	ad No 124, 2007
<b>Division 5</b>	
c 62 .....	ad No 124, 2007
	am No 25, 2015
c 63 .....	ad No 124, 2007
	am No 25, 2015
c 64 .....	ad No 124, 2007
	am No 25, 2015
c 65 .....	ad No 124, 2007

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am No 25, 2015
c 66 .....	ad No 124, 2007
	am No 25, 2015
c 67 .....	ad No 124, 2007
	am No 25, 2015
c 68 .....	ad No 124, 2007
<b>Division 6</b>	
c 69 .....	ad No 124, 2007
	am No 25, 2015
c 70 .....	ad No 124, 2007
	am No 25, 2015
c 71 .....	ad No 124, 2007
	am No 25, 2015
c 72 .....	ad No 124, 2007
	am No 25, 2015
c 73 .....	ad No 124, 2007
	am No 25, 2015
<b>Part 4</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	
c 73 .....	ad No 124, 2007
<b>Division 2</b>	
cc 74–79.....	ad No 124, 2007
<b>Division 3</b>	
c 80 .....	ad No 124, 2007
	am No 25, 2015
c 81 .....	ad No 124, 2007
c 82 .....	ad No 124, 2007
	am No 25, 2015
c 83 .....	ad No 124, 2007
c 84 .....	ad No 124, 2007

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
<b>Division 4</b>	
c 85 .....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015
c 86 .....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015
c 87 .....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015
c 88 .....	ad No 124, 2007
c 89 .....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015
c 90 .....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015
<b>Division 5</b>	
c 91 .....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015
c 92 .....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015
c 93 .....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015
c 94 .....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015
c 95 .....	ad No 124, 2007
c 96 .....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015
c 97 .....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015
c 98 .....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015
c 99 .....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015
c 100 .....	ad No 124, 2007

---

## Endnote 4—Amendment history

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am No 25, 2015
<b>Division 6</b>	
c 101 .....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015
<b>Division 7</b>	
c 102 .....	ad No 124, 2007
c 103 .....	ad No 124, 2007
<b>Part 5</b>	
c 104 .....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015
c 105 .....	ad No 124, 2007
<b>Part 6</b>	
c 106 .....	ad No 124, 2007
c 107 .....	ad No 124, 2007
c 108 .....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015
c 109 .....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015
c 110 .....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015
<b>Part 7</b>	
c 111 .....	ad No 124, 2007
c 112 .....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015; No 51, 2017
<b>Part 8</b>	
c 113 .....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015
<b>Part 9</b>	
c 114 .....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015
c 115 .....	ad No 124, 2007

## Endnotes

### Endnote 4—Amendment history

---

<b>Provision affected</b>	<b>How affected</b>
	am No 25, 2015
c 116 .....	ad No 124, 2007
	am No 25, 2015
c 117 .....	ad No 124, 2007
c 117A .....	ad No 124, 2007
c118 .....	ad No 124, 2007
	rep No 109, 2014
c 119 .....	ad No 124, 2007
c 120 .....	ad No 124, 2007
c 121 .....	ad No 124, 2007
c 122 .....	ad No 124, 2007
c 123 .....	ad No 124, 2007
	am No 59, 2015

---